



# **NORTH WEST NOORDWES**

## **PROVINCIAL GAZETTE PROVINSIALE KOERANT**

**Vol. 259**

**MAHIKENG**  
16 AUGUST 2016  
16 AUGUSTUS 2016

**No. 7679**

### **PART 1 OF 2**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

*N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes*

ISSN 1682-4532



9 771682 453002

07679





**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**CONTENTS**

	<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
133 Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 112, Delareyville .....	7679	12
133 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 112, Delareyville .....	7679	12
134 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 112, Delareyville .....	7679	13
134 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 112, Delareyville .....	7679	13
135 Town-planning and Townships Ordinances (15/1986): Melodie Extension 40, Portion 2 of Holding 27, Melodie Agricultural Holdings .....	7679	14
135 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnansies (15/1986): Melodie-uitbreiding 40, Gedeelte 2 van Hoewe 27, Melodie Landbouhoewes .....	7679	15
136 Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967: Removal of Restriction of Portion 78 (a portion of Portion 20), of the Farm Syferfontein No. 483-J.Q., Brits District .....	7679	16
136 Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967: Die opheffing van titel voorwaardes van Gedeelte 78 (gedeelte van Gedeelte 20) van die Plaas Syferfontein 483 J.Q., Brits Distrik .....	7679	16
137 Removal of Restrictions Act (84/1967): Portion 79 (a portion of Portion 20), of the Farm Syferfontein 483 J.Q. 7679 .....	17	
137 Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (84/1967): Gedeelte 79 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 20), van die Plaas Syferfontein 483 J.Q. ....	7679	17
138 Removal of Restrictions Act (84/1967): Portion 77 (a portion of Portion 20) of the Farm Syferfontein No. 483-JQ, Brits District .....	7679	18
138 Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (84/1967): Gedeelte 77 (gedeelte van Gedeelte 20) van die Plaas Syferfontein 483, J.Q., Brits Distrik .....	7679	18
139 Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Portion 2 of Erf 1209, Rustenburg, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province .....	7679	19
139 Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015: Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1209, Rustenburg, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noordwes Provinsie .....	7679	19
140 Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Rustenburg Amendment Scheme 1478 .....	7679	20
140 Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015: Rustenburg Wysigingskema 1478 .....	7679	20
141 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remainder of Portion 359, of the Farm Krokodildrift No. 446-JQ .....	7679	21
141 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Restant van Gedeelte 359 van die plaas Krokodildrift No. 446-JQ .....	7679	21
142 Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Amendment Scheme No. 987: Erf 2071, Klerksdorp .....	7679	22
143 Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Remainder Portion of Erf 888, Rustenburg Township, Registration Division J.Q., Province of North-West .....	7679	23
143 Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuursregulasie, 2015: Restant van Erf 888, Rustenburg Dorp, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Provinsie Noord-Wes .....	7679	24
<b>PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE</b>		
38 Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 232 (a portion of Portion 32) of the Farm Waterkloof 305 JQ, Rustenburg .....	7679	24
38 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 232 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 32) van die plaas Waterkloof 305 JQ, Rustenburg .....	7679	25
39 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Rustenburg Amendment Scheme 897 .....	7679	25
39 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Rustenburg-wysigingskema 897 .....	7679	25
<b>PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
149 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Upper limits of total remuneration packages payable to Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Manager .....	7679	26
150 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Upper limits of total remuneration packages payable to municipal managers directly accountable to municipal managers .....	7679	28
151 Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Portion 3 of Holding 34, Waterglen Agricultural Holdings, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province .....	7679	30
151 Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurs Verordening, 2015: Gedeelte 3 van Hoewe 34, Waterglen Landbou Hoewes, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noord-wes Provinsie .....	7679	30

152	Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Portion 1 of Erf 1733, Rustenburg Extension 5 .....	7679	31
152	Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2015: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1733, Rustenburg-uitbreiding 5 .....	7679	31
153	Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Portion 3 of Holding 34, Waterglen Agricultural Holdings, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province .....	7679	32
153	Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2015: Gedeelte 3 van Hoewe 34, Waterglen Landbou Hoewes, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noord-Wes Provinsie .....	7679	32
154	Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Portion 2 of Erf 1151, Rustenburg, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province .....	7679	33
154	Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2015: Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1151, Rustenburg, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noord-wes Provinsie .....	7679	33
155	Division of Revenue Act (3/2016): Allocations in terms of section 12 (6) of the Act .....	7679	34
156	Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Portion 199 of Erf 1891, Rustenburg Township, North West Province .....	7679	36
156	Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2015: Gedeelte 199 van Erf 1891, Rustenburg Dorpsgebied, Noordwes Provinsie .....	7679	37
157	Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Erf 2647, Rustenburg Extension 12 Township .....	7679	37
157	Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2015: Erf 2647, Rustenburg Uitbreiding 12 Dorpsgebied .....	7679	38
158	Townplanning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 28 of Erf 2181, Klerksdorp Extension 38 Township 7679 .....	38	
158	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 28 van Erf 2181, Klerksdorp-uitbreiding 38-dorpsgebied .....	7679	39
<b>LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS</b>			
126	Naledi Local Municipality: Tariffs for 2016/17 financial year .....	7679	40

**IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT****Closing times for the ORDINARY WEEKLY  
NORTHWEST PROVINCIAL GAZETTE 2016**

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **22 April 2016**, Friday for the issue of Tuesday **03 May 2016**
- **03 May 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **10 May 2016**
- **10 May 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **17 May 2016**
- **17 May 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **24 May 2016**
- **24 May 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **31 May 2016**
- **31 May 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **07 June 2016**
- **07 June 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **14 June 2016**
- **13 June 2016**, Monday for the issue of Tuesday **21 June 2016**
- **21 June 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **28 June 2016**
- **28 June 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **05 July 2016**
- **05 July 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **12 July 2016**
- **12 July 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **19 July 2016**
- **19 July 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **26 July 2016**
- **26 July 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **02 August 2016**
- **02 August 2016**, Tuesday for the issue Tuesday **09 August 2016**
- **08 August 2016**, Monday for the issue of Tuesday **16 August 2016**
- **16 August 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **23 August 2016**
- **23 August 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **30 August 2016**
- **30 August 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **06 September 2016**
- **06 September 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **13 September 2016**
- **13 September 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **20 September 2016**
- **20 September 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **27 September 2016**
- **27 September 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **04 October 2016**
- **04 October 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **11 October 2016**
- **11 October 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **18 October 2016**
- **18 October 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **25 October 2016**
- **25 October 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **01 November 2016**
- **01 November 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **08 November 2016**
- **08 November 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **15 November 2016**
- **15 November 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **22 November 2016**
- **22 November 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **29 November 2016**
- **29 November 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **06 December 2016**
- **06 December 2016**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **13 December 2016**
- **12 December 2016**, Monday for the issue of Tuesday **20 December 2016**
- **19 December 2016**, Monday for the issue of Tuesday **27 December 2016**
- **23 December 2016**, Friday for the issue of Tuesday **03 January 2017**

## LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016**

### NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

### EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS**

3. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
4. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
5. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
6. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email should contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**, each as a separate attachment:
  - 6.1. Electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
    - 6.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
    - 6.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
  - 6.2. Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
  - 6.3. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should also be attached as a separate attachment. (See specifications below, point 11).
  - 6.4. Any additional notice information if applicable.
7. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
8. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
9. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
10. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.



**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

11. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
  - 11.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
  - 11.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

12. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
13. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

14. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

15. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:
  - 15.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
  - 15.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
  - 15.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
  - 15.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

16. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
17. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

18. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 18.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 18.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 18.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

19. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

20. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
21. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

22. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
23. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
24. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
25. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
26. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
27. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

28. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
29. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

#### Physical Address:

**Government Printing Works**  
149 Bosman Street  
Pretoria

#### Postal Address:

Private Bag X85  
Pretoria  
0001

#### GPW Banking Details:

**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street  
**Account No.:** 405 7114 016  
**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574

---

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**NOTICE 133 OF 2016****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) TSWAING LAND USE SCHEME, 2011 - AMENDMENT SCHEME 29**

Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07) being the authorised agent of the owners of Erf 112, Delareyville, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with SPLUMA, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the Tswaing Local Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as Tswaing Land Use Scheme, 2011, as amended, by the rezoning of a portion of Erf 112, Delareyville, situated on the corner of Government- and Skool Street, between General Delarey- & Kerk Street, within the central portion of Delareyville, from "Residential 2" to "Business 1".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Tswaing Local Municipality, corner of General Delarey- and Government Street, Delareyville, for the period of 28 days from 10 August 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, or verbally if unable to write, to the Municipal Manager, Tswaing Local Municipality at the above address or posted to P.O. Box 24, Delareyville, 2770 within a period of 28 days from 10 August 2016.

**ADDRESS OF AUTHORISED AGENT: MAXIM PLANNING SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD (2002/017393/07), UNIT 35 CORPUS NOVEM OFFICE PARK, 35 DR. YUSUF DADOO AVENUE, WILKOPPIES, KLERKSDORP, 2571, P.O. BOX 6848, FLAMWOOD, 2572, TEL: 018-468 6366 (2/1692)**

**KENNISGEWING 133 VAN 2016****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) TSWAING LAND USE SCHEME, 2011 - WYSIGINGSKEMA 29**

Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07) synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 112, Delareyville, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saam gelees met SPLUMA, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Tswaing Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tswaing Land Use Scheme, 2011, soos gewysig, deur die hersonering van 'n gedeelte van Erf 112, Delareyville, geleë op die hoek van Government- en Skoolstraat, tussen Generaal Delarey- en Kerkstraat, in die sentrale gedeelte van Delareyville, vanaf "Residensieel 2" na "Besigheid 1".

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Tswaing Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, hoek van Generaal Delarey- en Governmentstraat, Delareyville, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Augustus 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Augustus 2016 skriftelik, of mondelings indien nie kan skryf nie, by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder, Tswaing Plaaslike Munisipaliteit by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 24, Delareyville, 2770 ingedien of gerig word.

**ADRES VAN GEMAGTIGDE AGENT: MAXIM PLANNING SOLUTIONS (EDMS) BPK (2002/017393/07), EENHEID 35 CORPUS NOVEM KANTOOR PARK, DR. YUSUF DADOOLAAN 35, WILKOPPIES, KLERKSDORP, 2571, POSBUS 6848, FLAMWOOD, 2572, TEL: (018) 468-6366 (2/1692)**

**NOTICE 134 OF 2016****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) TSWAING LAND USE SCHEME, 2011 - AMENDMENT SCHEME 29**

Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07) being the authorised agent of the owners of Erf 112, Delareyville, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with SPLUMA, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the Tswaing Local Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as Tswaing Land Use Scheme, 2011, as amended, by the rezoning of a portion of Erf 112, Delareyville, situated on the corner of Government- and Skool Street, between General Delarey- & Kerk Street, within the central portion of Delareyville, from "Residential 2" to "Business 1".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Tswaing Local Municipality, corner of General Delarey- and Government Street, Delareyville, for the period of 28 days from 10 August 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, or verbally if unable to write, to the Municipal Manager, Tswaing Local Municipality at the above address or posted to P.O. Box 24, Delareyville, 2770 within a period of 28 days from 10 August 2016.

**ADDRESS OF AUTHORISED AGENT: MAXIM PLANNING SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD (2002/017393/07), UNIT 35 CORPUS NOVEM OFFICE PARK, 35 DR. YUSUF DADOO AVENUE, WILKOPPIES, KLERKSDORP, 2571, P.O. BOX 6848, FLAMWOOD, 2572, TEL: 018-468 6366 (2/1692)**

9-16

**KENNISGEWING 134 VAN 2016****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) TSWAING LAND USE SCHEME, 2011 - WYSIGINGSKEMA 29**

Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07) synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 112, Delareyville, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saam gelees met SPLUMA, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Tswaing Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tswaing Land Use Scheme, 2011, soos gewysig, deur die hersonering van 'n gedeelte van Erf 112, Delareyville, geleë op die hoek van Government- en Skoolstraat, tussen Generaal Delarey- en Kerkstraat, in die sentrale gedeelte van Delareyville, vanaf "Residensieel 2" na "Besigheid 1".

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Tswaing Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, hoek van Generaal Delarey- en Governmentstraat, Delareyville, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Augustus 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Augustus 2016 skriftelik, of mondelings indien nie kan skryf nie, by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder, Tswaing Plaaslike Munisipaliteit by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 24, Delareyville, 2770 ingedien of gerig word.

**ADRES VAN GEMAGTIGDE AGENT: MAXIM PLANNING SOLUTIONS (EDMS) BPK (2002/017393/07), EENHEID 35 CORPUS NOVEM KANTOOR PARK, DR. YUSUF DADOOLAAN 35, WILKOPPIES, KLERKSDORP, 2571, POSBUS 6848, FLAMWOOD, 2572, TEL: (018) 468-6366 (2/1692)**

9-16

**NOTICE 135 OF 2016****(REGULATION 21)****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP**

I, Leyden Rae Gibson, being the authorised agent of the owner, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 96 read with Section 69(6)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinances, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read in conjunction with section 7 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (No. 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Local Municipality of Madibeng to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Town Planning, 53 Van Valden Street, Brits for a period of 28 days from 16 August 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged in writing and duplicate with the Manager at the above address or posted to him at P.O. Box 106, Brits 0250 within a period of 28 days from 16 August 2016.

**ANNEXURE**

Name of Township	:	Melodie Extension 40
Number of erven in proposed township	:	20 erven - "Residential 1"
	:	1 erf - "Special" for private access road and access control
Full name of applicant	:	Dam View Estate (Pty) Ltd.
Description of land in which township is to be established	:	Portion 2 of Holding 27, Melodie Agricultural Holdings
Locality of Township	:	South and adjoining Wagner Road, Melodie Agricultural Holdings

Address of applicant: Leyden Gibson Town Planners PO Box 652945, Benmore 2010  
Tel. No.: 0861-539-336

16-23

**KENNISGEWING 135 VAN 2016****(REGULASIE 21)****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP**

Ek , Leyden Rae Gibson , synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar , gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 96 saamgelees met Artikel 69 ( 6 ) ( a ) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnansies , 1986 ( Ordonnansie 15 van 1986 ) saamgelees artikel 7 van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet , 2013 (Nr 16 van 2013) kennis dat ek by die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit van Madibeng aansoek gedoen het om die in die bylae hierby genoem dorp .

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder : Stadsbeplanning , 53 Van Valden Street , Brits vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 16 Augustus 2016 .

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik en tweevoud by die Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of aan hom by P.O. Posbus 106, Brits 0250 binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 16 Augustus 2016

**BYLAE**

Naam van dorp	:	Melodie Uitbering 40
Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp	:	20 erwe - “Residensieel 1” 1 erwe - “Spesiaal” vir Privaat pad en toegangsbeheer.
Volle naam van aansoeker	:	Dam View Estate (Pty) Ltd.
Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp is gestig Gaan word	:	Gedeelte 2 van Hoewe 27, Melodie Landbouhoewes
Ligging van voorgestelde dorp	:	Suid en aangrensend aan Wagnerweg, Melodie Landbouhoewes

Adres van applicant: Leyden Gibson Stades beplanners Posbus 652945, Benmore 2010  
Tel. No.: 0861-539-336

Ref.: mel40notice/doc

16-23



**NOTICE 136 OF 2016****REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967  
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS OF PORTION 78 (A PORTION OF PORTION 20) OF THE FARM  
SYFERFONTEIN NO. 483-JQ.  
BRITS DISTRICT**

It is hereby notified that application has been made in terms of Section 3(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act No. 84 of 1967) by Leyden Rae Gibson, Benmore, for:

- The removal of conditions A – G in Deed of Transfer T20381/2016 in respect of Portion 78 (a portion of Portion 20) of the farm Syferfontein 483 J.Q.

The application and relative documents are open for inspection at the offices of the Deputy Director: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, Department of Local Government and Human Settlement, Office 728, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, West Wing, Garona Building, University Drive, Mahikeng and in the office of the Municipal Manager, Madibeng Local Municipality, for a period of 28 days, from **16 August 2016**.

Objections to the application may be lodged in writing with the Deputy Director: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, Department of Local Government and Human Settlement at the above address or to Private Bag X1213, Potchefstroom 2520 or to [mvanheerden@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:mvanheerden@nwpg.gov.za) on or before **12 September 2016** and shall reach this office not later than 14:00 on the said date.

**Reference: GO/15/4/2/1/10/109**

16-23

**KENNISGEWING 136 VAN 2016****WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967  
DIE OPHEFFING VAN TITEL VOORWAARDES VAN GEDEELTE 78 (GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE  
20) VAN DIE PLAAS SYFERFONTEIN 483 J.Q.  
BRITS DISTRIK**

Hiermee word bekend gemaak dat ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 3(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet No. 84 of 1967) aansoek gedoen is deur Leyden Rae Gibson, Benmore vir:

- Die opheffing van voorwaardes A - G in Transportakte T20381/2016 ten opsigte van Gedeelte 78 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 20) van die plaas Syferfontein 483 J.Q.

Die aansoek en die betrokke dokumentasie is ter insae by die kantoor van die Adjunk Direkteur: Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik beheer, Departement Plaaslike Regering en Behuising, Kantoor 728, 1ste Vloer, Westelike Vleuel, Garona Gebou, Universiteitsweg, Mahikeng, en in die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **16 Augustus 2016**.

Besware teen die aansoek kan skriftelik by Adjunk Direkteur: Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik beheer, Departement Plaaslike Regering en Behuising, Kantoor 728, 1ste Vloer, Westelike Vleuel Garona Gebou, Universiteitsweg, Mahikeng, of Privaatsak X1213, Potchefstroom, 2520 of [mvanheerden@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:mvanheerden@nwpg.gov.za), voor of op **12 September 2016** ingedien word en moet die kantoor nie later as 14:00 op genoemde datum bereik nie.

**Verwysing: GO/15/4/2/1/10/109**

16-23



**NOTICE 137 OF 2016****REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967  
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS OF PORTION 79 (A PORTION OF PORTION 20) OF THE FARM  
SYFERFONTEIN NO. 483-JQ.  
BRITS DISTRICT**

It is hereby notified that application has been made in terms of Section 3(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act No. 84 of 1967) by Leyden Rae Gibson, Benmore, for:

- The removal of conditions A – G in Deed of Transfer T20382/2016 in respect of Portion 79 (a portion of Portion 20) of the farm Syferfontein 483 J.Q.

The application and relative documents are open for inspection at the offices of the Deputy Director: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, Department of Local Government and Human Settlement, Office 728, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, West Wing, Garona Building, University Drive, Mahikeng and in the office of the Municipal Manager, Madibeng Local Municipality, for a period of 28 days, from **16 August 2016**.

Objections to the application may be lodged in writing with the Deputy Director: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, Department of Local Government and Human Settlement at the above address or to Private Bag X1213, Potchefstroom 2520 or to [mvanheerden@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:mvanheerden@nwpg.gov.za) on or before **12 September 2016** and shall reach this office not later than 14:00 on the said date.

**Reference: GO 15/4/2/1/10/110**

16-23

**KENNISGEWING 137 VAN 2016****WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967  
DIE OPHEFFING VAN TITEL VOORWAARDES VAN GEDEELTE 79 (GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE  
20) VAN DIE PLAAS SYFERFONTEIN 483 J.Q.  
BRITS DISTRIK**

Hiermee word bekend gemaak dat ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 3(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet No. 84 of 1967) aansoek gedoen is deur Leyden Rae Gibson, Benmore vir:

- Die opheffing van voorwaardes A - G in Transportakte T20382/2016 ten opsigte van Gedeelte 79 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 20) van die plaas Syferfontein 483 J.Q.

Die aansoek en die betrokke dokumentasie is ter insae by die kantoor van die Adjunk Direkteur: Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik beheer, Departement Plaaslike Regering en Behuising, Kantoor 728, 1ste Vloer, Westelike Vleuel, Garona Gebou, Universiteitsweg, Mahikeng, en in die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **16 Augustus 2016**.

Besware teen die aansoek kan skriftelik by Adjunk Direkteur: Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik beheer, Departement Plaaslike Regering en Behuising, Kantoor 728, 1ste Vloer, Westelike Vleuel Garona Gebou, Universiteitsweg, Mahikeng, of Privaatsak X1213, Potchefstroom, 2520 of [mvanheerden@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:mvanheerden@nwpg.gov.za), voor of op **12 September 2016** ingedien word en moet die kantoor nie later as 14:00 op genoemde datum bereik nie.

**Verwysing: GO 15/4/2/1/10/110**

16-23

**NOTICE 138 OF 2016**

**REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967  
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS OF PORTION 77 (A PORTION OF PORTION 20) OF THE FARM  
SYFERFONTEIN NO. 483-JQ.  
BRITS DISTRICT**

It is hereby notified that application has been made in terms of Section 3(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act No. 84 of 1967) by Leyden Rae Gibson, Benmore, for:

- The removal of conditions A – G in Deed of Transfer T20380/2016 in respect of Portion 77 (a portion of Portion 20) of the farm Syferfontein 483 J.Q.

The application and relative documents are open for inspection at the offices of the Deputy Director: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, Department of Local Government and Human Settlement, Office 728, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, West Wing, Garona Building, University Drive, Mahikeng and in the office of the Municipal Manager, Madibeng Local Municipality, for a period of 28 days, from **16 August 2016**.

Objections to the application may be lodged in writing with the Deputy Director: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, Department of Local Government and Human Settlement at the above address or to Private Bag X1213, Potchefstroom 2520 or to [mvanheerden@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:mvanheerden@nwpg.gov.za) on or before **12 September 2016** and shall reach this office not later than 14:00 on the said date.

**Reference: GO/15/4/2/1/10/108**

16-23

**KENNISGEWING 138 VAN 2016**

**WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967  
DIE OPHEFFING VAN TITEL VOORWAARDES VAN GEDEELTE 77 (GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE  
20) VAN DIE PLAAS SYFERFONTEIN 483 J.Q.  
BRITS DISTRIK**

Hiermee word bekend gemaak dat ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 3(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet No. 84 of 1967) aansoek gedoen is deur Leyden Rae Gibson, Benmore vir:

- Die opheffing van voorwaardes A - G in Transportakte T20380 / 2016 ten opsigte van Gedeelte 77 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 20) van die plaas Syferfontein 483 J.Q.

Die aansoek en die betrokke dokumentasie is ter insae by die kantoor van die Adjunk Direkteur: Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik beheer, Departement Plaaslike Regering en Behuising, Kantoor 728, 1ste Vloer, Westelike Vleuel, Garona Gebou, Universiteitsweg, Mahikeng, en in die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **16 Augustus 2016**.

Besware teen die aansoek kan skriftelik by Adjunk Direkteur: Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik beheer, Departement Plaaslike Regering en Behuising, Kantoor 728, 1ste Vloer, Westelike Vleuel Garona Gebou, Universiteitsweg, Mahikeng, of Privaatsak X1213, Potchefstroom, 2520 of [mvanheerden@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:mvanheerden@nwpg.gov.za), voor of op **12 September 2016** ingedien word en moet die kantoor nie later as 14:00 op genoemde datum bereik nie.

**Verwysing: GO/15/4/2/1/10/108**

16-23

**NOTICE 139 OF 2016****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS, KNOWN AS A REZONING. RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1499**

I, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID NO: 5712165113080), of the firm Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 2 of Erf 1209, Rustenburg, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province hereby gives notice in terms of Section 18(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for the change of land use rights also known as rezoning with the following proposals: A) The rezoning of the property described above, situated at 24 Marais Street, Rustenburg from "Residential 1" to "Special" for offices, medical consulting rooms and a service enterprise as defined in Annexure 1805 to the Scheme. B) All properties situated adjacent to Portion 2 of Erf 1209, Rustenburg, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province, could thereby be affected by the rezoning application. C) The rezoning entails that the existing dwelling house and lapa remain on site and be used for office purposes, as defined in Annexure 1805, with a maximum height of two (2) storeys, a floor area ratio of 0.30 and a maximum coverage of 45%.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, corner of Nelson Mandela- and Beyers Naude Drive, Rustenburg for the period of 30 days from **16 August 2016**. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O. Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300 within a period of 30 days from **16 August 2016**.

**Address of authorised agent: Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), @ Office Building, 67 Brink Street, Rustenburg, P.O. Box 21114, Proteapark, 0305, Tel: (014) 592-9489. (2/1668/R/L)**

16-23

**KENNISGEWING 139 VAN 2016****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18(1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2015 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN DIE GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE, BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING. RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1499**

Ek, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID NR: 5712165113080), van die firma Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1209, Rustenburg, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noordwes Provinsie gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015 kennis dat ek by die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verandering van grondgebruiksregte ook bekend as hersonering met die volgende voorstelle: A) Die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Maraisstraat 24, Rustenburg, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir kantore, mediese spreekkamers en 'n diensonderneming soos omskryf in Bylae 1805 tot die Skema. B) Alle eiendomme geleë aanliggend tot Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1209, Rustenburg, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q. Noordwes Provinsie, kan moontlik deur die hersonering geraak word. C) Die hersonering behels dat die bestaande woonhuis en lapa behoue bly en gebruik sal word vir kantoor doeleindes, soos omskryf in Bylae 1805 met 'n maksimum hoogte beperking van twee (2) verdiepings, 'n vloerruimte verhouding van 0.30 en 'n maksimum dekking van 45%.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, hoek van Nelson Mandela- en Beyers Naude Rylaan, Rustenburg vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **16 Augustus 2016**. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **16 Augustus 2016** skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 16, Rustenburg, 0300 ingedien of gerig word.

**Adres van gemagtigde agent: Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), @ Office Gebou, Brinkstraat 67, Rustenburg, Posbus 21114, Proteapark, 0305, Tel: (014) 592-9489. (2/1668/R/L)**

16-23

**NOTICE 140 OF 2016****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS, KNOWN AS A REZONING. RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1478**

I, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID No: 5712165113080), of the firm Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), being the authorised agent of the owner of Holding 60 of the Waterglen Agricultural Holdings, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province hereby gives notice in terms of Section 18(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for the change of land use rights also known as rezoning with the following proposals: A) The rezoning of the property described above, situated approximately 3 km South of the Waterfall Mall Regional Shopping Centre and approximately 1,9 km West of the Johannesburg – Rustenburg road (P16-1) from "Agricultural" to "Special" for the purposes of a function venue, place of refreshment and private dwelling house, as defined in Annexure 1784 to the Scheme. B) All properties situated adjacent to Holding 60 of the Waterglen Agricultural Holdings, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province could thereby be affected by the rezoning application. C) The rezoning entails the legalisation of the existing facilities, which include a function venue, place of refreshment and private dwelling house, as defined in Annexure 1784, with a maximum height of two (2) storeys, a Floor Area Ratio of 0.02 and a maximum coverage of 2%.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, corner of Nelson Mandela- and Beyers Naude Drive, Rustenburg for the period of 30 days from **16 August 2016**. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O. Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300 within a period of 30 days from **16 August 2016**.

**Address of authorised agent: Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), @ Office Building, 67 Brink Street, Rustenburg, P.O. Box 21114, Proteapark, 0305, Tel: (014) 592-9489. (2/1662/R/L)**

16-23

**KENNISGEWING 140 VAN 2016****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18(1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2015 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN DIE GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE, BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING. RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1478**

Ek, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID Nr: 5712165113080), van die firma Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Hoewe 60 van die Waterglen Landbou Hoewes, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noordwes Provinsie gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015 kennis dat ek by die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verandering van grondgebruiksregte ook bekend as hersonering met die volgende voorstelle: A) Die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë ongeveer 3 km Suid van die Waterfall Streekswinkelsentrum en ongeveer 1,9 km Wes van die Johannesburg - Rustenburg pad (P16-1), vanaf "Landbou" na "Spesiaal" vir die doeleindes van 'n funksie lokaal, verversingsplek en privaat woonhuis, soos omskryf in Bylae 1784 tot die Skema. B) Alle eiendomme geleë aanliggend tot Hoewe 60 van die Waterglen Landbou Hoewes, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noordwes Provinsie, kan moontlik deur die hersonering geraak word. C) Die hersonering behels dat die bestaande fasiliteite gewettig word, wat 'n funksie lokaal, verversingsplek en privaat woonhuis insluit, soos omskryf in Bylae 1784, met 'n maksimum hoogte beperking van twee (2) verdiepings, 'n vloerruimte verhouding van 0.02 en 'n maksimum dekking van 2%.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, hoek van Nelson Mandela- en Beyers Naude Rylaan, Rustenburg vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **16 Augustus 2016**. Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **16 Augustus 2016** skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 16, Rustenburg, 0300 ingedien of gerig word.

**Adres van gemagtigde agent: Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), @ Office Gebou, Brinkstraat 67, Rustenburg, Posbus 21114, Proteapark, 0305, Tel: (014) 592-9489. (2/1662/R/L)**

16-23

**NOTICE 141 OF 2016****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)****NOTICE: PERI URBAN AREAS TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1975 – AMENDMENT SCHEME NO. 1/702**

We, Lombard Du Preez Professionele Landmeters (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the owner of THE REMAINDER OF PORTION 359 OF THE FARM KROKODILDRIFT NO.446-JQ hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance 1986, read with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act16/2013), that we have applied at the Local Municipality of Madibeng, for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Peri Urban Areas Town-Planning Scheme 1975, by the rezoning of a portion of property mentioned above, situated approximately 1km North East of the R511 (Road P35/1) and R566 (Road K8) intersection, from "Undetermined" to "Educational", with a maximum coverage of 8% , maximum Floor Area Ratio of 0,08 of the affected 10,3ha and a maximum height of 2 storeys. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, 52 Van Velden Street, Brits, for a period of 28 days from 16 August 2016. Objections in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager, at the above address or at P.O. Box 106, Brits, 0250, within a period of 28 days from 16 August 2016. Address of agent: **LOMBARD DU PREEZ** Professionele Landmeters (Edms) Bpk, P.O. Box 798, Brits, 0250 (30 Van Veldenstreet) Tel. (012) 252 5959.

16–23

**KENNISGEWING 141 VAN 2016****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)****KENNISGEWING: BUITESTEDELIKE GEBIEDE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1975 – WYSIGINGSKEMA NO. 1/702**

Ons, Lombard Du Preez Professionele Landmeters (Edms) Bpk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van DIE RESTANT VAN GEDEELTE 359 VAN DIE PLAAS KROKODILDRIFT NO.446-JQ, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe 1986, saamgelees met die relevante bepalings van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuurswet, 2013 (Wet 16/2013), kennis dat ons by die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit van Madibeng, aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Buitestedelike Gebiede Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1975, deur die hersonering van 'n gedeelte van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë ongeveer 1km Noord-Oos van die R 511(Pad P35/1) en R 566 (Pad K8) kruising, van "Onbepaald" na "Opvoedkundig", met 'n maksimum dekking van 8%, 'n maksimum vloeroppervlakverhouding van 0,08 van die geaffekteerde 10,3ha en 'n maksimum hoogte van 2 verdiepings. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, te Van Veldenstraat 52, Brits, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 16 Augustus 2016. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 16 Augustus 2016 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder, by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 106, Brits, 0250, ingedien of gerig word. Adres van agent: **LOMBARD DU PREEZ** Professionele Landmeters (Edms) Bpk, Posbus 798, Brits, 0250 (Van Veldenstraat 30). Tel. (012) 252 5959.

16–23

**NOTICE 142 OF 2016****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF A TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 (1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCES 15 OF 1986 (ORDINANCE 16 OF 1986) READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013(ACT NO 16 OF 2013)****KLERKSDORP LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME 2005****AMENDMENT SCHEME NO: 987**

Loago Development Solutions cc (2009/10673/23) being the Authorised Agent of the owner of Erf2071 Klerksdorp Old Town hereby gives notice in terms of Section 56 (1)(b)(i) of the Township Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act NO: 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the City of Matlosana for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as Klerksdorp Land Use Management Scheme, 2005 as amended, for the rezoning of Erf NO 2071 Klerksdorp Old Town Hendrik Potgieter Street from "Residential 1" to "Special" to permit a guest house, conference facility, Liquor Restaurant, car wash and office.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours, at the record section, Basement floor Braam Fisher, Klerksdorp Civic Center for a period of 28 days from 15 August 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager, City of Matlosana at the Above address or be posted to P. O. BOX. 99 Klerksdorp 2570, within a period of 28 days from 15 August 2016.

Address of the Authorised Agent: Loago Development Solutions cc (Reg no: 2009/10673/23) NO 6 Sasu Villas Hendrik Potgieter Street Klerksdorp 2571 Cell NO: 0823945933

16-23



**NOTICE 143 OF 2016****NOTICE 23/2016 IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS KNOWN AS A REZONING****RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1495**

I, Petrus Christiaan Cornelius de Jager of the firm Towncomp CC, Reg No. 1995/024157/23, being the Applicant of the Remainder Portion of Erf 888 Rustenburg Township, Registration Division J.Q., Province of North-West hereby give notice in terms of Section 18(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015 that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for a change of land use rights also known as rezoning of the property described above, situated at 69 Kerk Street Rustenburg from Residential 1 to Industrial 1 subject to conditions as per Annexure 1801. This application contains the following proposals: A) to use the property for storage and cutting of steel and related uses. B) All properties directly situated to the application site, properties further situated as well as possible other properties as registered in the various registration authorities in the Republic of South Africa which may have interest in the area, may possibly be affected. C) The rezoning from Residential 1 to Industrial 1 entails that new buildings be built for storage and cutting of steel with related uses. Proposed development parameters: Coverage 75%, Height 2 storeys, Floor Area Ratio 0,6. Any objection or comments, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged within a period of 30 days from 16 August 2016, with or made in writing to: Rustenburg Local Municipality at: Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, cor. Beyers Naudé and Nelson Mandela Drives, Rustenburg; P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300. Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-mentioned offices, for a period of 30 days from 16 August 2016

Closing date for any objections : 15 September 2016.

Address of applicant : 55C Zand Street; Rustenburg / P.O. Box 20145; Protea Park; 0305; Telephone No: 014 592 8684

Dates on which notice will be published: 16 and 23 August 2016

16-23

**KENNISGEWING 143 VAN 2016****KENNISGEWING 23/2016 IN TERME VAN SKEDULE 18(1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUURSREGULASIE, 2015 VIR 'N WYSIGING VAN GRONDGEBRUIK REG BEKEND AS HERSONERING****RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1495**

Ek, Petrus Christiaan Cornelius de Jager van die firma Towncomp CC, Reg Nr. 1995/024157/23, die Applikant van die Restant van Erf 888 Rustenburg Dorp, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Provinsie Noord-Wes gee hiermee kennis dat ek ingevolge Skedule 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuursregulasie, 2015 by die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van grondgebruik regte, ook bekend as hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Kerkstraat 69 Rustenburg vanaf Residensieel 1 na Industrieel 1. onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos per Bylae 1801. Hierdie aansoek bevat die volgende voorstelle: A) om die eiendom te gebruik vir die stoor en sny van staal en verwante gebruike. B) Alle direk aanliggende eiendomme, verderliggende eiendomme, asook moontlike ander eiendomme soos geregistreer in die onderskeie registrasie owerhede in die Republike van Suid-Afrika wat belang in die area het, kan moontlik geaffekteer word. C) Hersonering vanaf Residensieel 1 na Industrieel 1 behels die bou van nuwe geboue vir stoor en sny van staal met verwante gebruike. Ontwikkelingsmaatreëls: Dekking 75%, Hoogte 2 verdiepings, Vloerruimteverhouding 0,6. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet tesame met die redes daarvoor asook kontakbesonderhede moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 16 Augustus 2016 ingehandig word by Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit: Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, hv. Beyers Naudé en Nelson Mandela Rylaan, Rustenburg; Posbus Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by bogenoemde kantoor, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 16 Augustus 2016

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware : 15 September 2016

Adres van applikant : Zandstraat 55C; Rustenburg / Posbus 20145; Proteapark; 0305; Telefoon Nr: 014 592 8684

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 16 en 23 Augustus 2016

16-23

**PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE****PROCLAMATION 38 OF 2016****PROCLAMATION NOTICE****RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****AMENDMENT SCHEME NO. 954**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 57.a (ii) of the Town-Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has approved the amendment of Rustenburg Land Use Management Scheme, 2005, by the rezoning of the remaining extent of Portion 232 (A Portion of Portion 32) of the Farm Waterkloof 305 JQ Rustenburg from "Agricultural" to "Special" for a Guest Lodge subject to conditions as set out on annexure 1236.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Amendment Scheme No. 954 and shall come to operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**ADV. BHEKI KHENISA ALI, Municipal Manager**



**PROKLAMASIE 38 VAN 2016****PROKLAMASIE KENNISGEWING****RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****WYSIGINGSKEMA NO. 954**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Artikel 57.a ( ii ) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 ( Ordonnansie 15 van 1986 ) , dat die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit die wysiging van Rustenburg Land Use Management Scheme , 2005, deur goedgekeur die hersonering van die restant van Gedeelte 232 ( 'n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 32 ) van die plaas Waterkloof 305 JQ Rustenburg , vanaf "Landbou " na "Spesiaal" vir 'n Gastehuis onderworpe aan voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in Bylae 1236 .

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure .

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Wysigingskema No 954 en sal tot op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

**ADV. BHEKI KHENISA ALI, Munisipale Bestuurder**

**PROCLAMATION 39 OF 2016**

**RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
RUSTENBURG LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME, 2005  
RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 897**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of section 57(1)(a) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has approved the amendment of the Rustenburg Land Use Management Scheme, 2005, by the rezoning of a part of Portion 71 of the farm Boschhoek 103 JQ, to "Special" for the purposes of an "Agricultural hub" and a "Craft centre" consisting of a Livestock Yard, Nursery, Vendor Stalls, Restaurant (96m<sup>2</sup>), general administration offices and educational facilities restricted to the agricultural hub.

Map 3's and scheme clauses of this amendment scheme are files with the Municipal Manager, Room 620, Missionary Mpheni House, cnr Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Drive, Rustenburg, and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. This amendment is known as Rustenburg Amendment Scheme 897 and shall come into operation on the date of the publication hereof.

**PROKLAMASIE 39 VAN 2016**

**RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT  
RUSTENBURG GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR SKEMA, 2005  
RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 897**

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, dat die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Rustenburg Grondgebruik bestuur skema, 2005, goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van 'n deel van Gedeelte 71 van die plaas Boschhoek 103 JQ na "Spesiaal" vir die doeleindes van 'n "Landbou hub" en 'n "Handewerk sentrum" bestaande uit 'n Lewende Hawe Kraal, Kwekery, Verkoopstalletjies, Restaurant (96m<sup>2</sup>), algemene administratiewe kantore en onderrig fasiliteite beperk tot die landbou hub.

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousule van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Munisipale Bestuurder, Kamer 620, Missionary Mpheni House, hv Nelson Mandela en Beyers Naude Drive, Rustenburg, en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar. Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Rustenburg Wysigingskema 897 en sal in werking tree op die datum van publikasie hiervan.

---

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 149 OF 2016****UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES PAYABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS****GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS****Department of Local Government and Human Settlements**

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (32 of 2000): Local Government Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages payable to Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers

**SCHEDULE****Preamble**

Having regard to the upper limits of salaries of municipal managers and managers directly accountable to the municipal managers (senior managers) as set out in the Notice no: 40118 dated the 4<sup>th</sup> July 2016, the need to prioritise service delivery to communities and to sustain viable local government and the fiscal capacity of different categories of municipalities, this Notice provides a strategic framework for remuneration of senior managers across all municipalities.

The development of this Notice took consideration the core reward principles aimed at ensuring an appropriate remuneration mix and sought to ensure that the remuneration of senior managers is cost-effective, consistent, internally balanced (equitable) and externally competitive and aligned to the achievement of the overall strategy and objectives of municipalities while also providing uniform remuneration standards for local government.

The upper limits constitutes an integral part of the human resource value chain in building resilient administrative institutions underpinned by the intent to enable municipalities to attract, employ and retain appropriately qualified and competent personnel necessary for effective performance of their functions.

In order to strengthen the capacity of municipalities, this Notice reinforces the statutory obligation binding on municipalities to appoint senior managers who meet the minimum prescribed experience, higher education qualifications and who have attained a competent achievement level as measured against the Local Government: Competency Framework for Senior Managers.

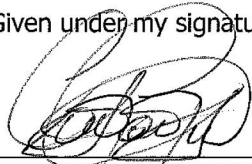
**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**  
**LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 (32 OF 2000)**  
**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 107**

I, Galaletsang Fenny Gaolaolwe, Member of Provincial Executive Council responsible for Local Government and Human Settlements under powers vested in me by section 107 of Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (32 of 2000), hereby request the following:

**Information to be submitted to the Member of the Executive Council responsible for Local Government and Human Settlements in the North West Province**

- (1). Every municipality must in terms of Section 107 of the Act submit to the MEC, by not later than the 31<sup>st</sup> August 2016, a report containing the following information in respect of its senior managers and chief executive officers and directors of municipal entities as at the 1<sup>st</sup> July 2016 on an official letter head of the municipality, signed by the municipal manager:
  - (a) Total approved posts;
  - (b) Total filled posts;
  - (c) Total vacant posts;
  - (d) Name of incumbent;
  - (e) Designation;
  - (f) Gender;
  - (g) Nature of contract (i.e. permanent or fixed term contract);
  - (h) Date of expiry of contract;
  - (i) Total remuneration package; and
  - (j) Any allowance(s) payable to a senior manager.
- (2) If the municipal manager fails to submit the report contemplated in sub-item (1) within the prescribed timeframe, such municipal manager will be deemed to be in breach of the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff as contained in Schedule 2 of the Act.
- (3) The information contemplated in sub-item (1) must be submitted electronically to the MEC to the following address: [kdikgole@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:kdikgole@nwpg.gov.za), [gshomolekae@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:gshomolekae@nwpg.gov.za), or [tmaropefela@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:tmaropefela@nwpg.gov.za).

Given under my signature at Mahikeng on 26 July 2016



**GALALETsang FENNY GAOLAOLWE**

**MEMBER OF PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE COUNCIL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 150 OF 2016

**dlg&hs**Department:  
Local Government & Human Settlements  
North West Provincial Government  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA3366 Besemmer Str Telkom building  
Industrial Site Mafikeng, 2745  
NWDC Cnr. University Drive  
Private Bag X 2145, Mmabatho, 2735  
Tel: +27 (18) 388 4800 / 388 2461  
Fax: +27 (18) 3810352**OFFICE OF THE MEC**2nd Floor West Wing, University Drive,  
Garona Building  
Private Bag X2099, Mmabatho 2735  
Tel: 018 388 2892**UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES PAYABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS****GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS****Department of Local Government and Human Settlements**

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (32 of 2000): Local Government Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages payable to Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers

**SCHEDULE****Preamble**

Having regard to the upper limits of salaries of municipal managers and managers directly accountable to the municipal managers (senior managers) as set out in the Notice no: 40118 dated the 4<sup>th</sup> July 2016, the need to prioritise service delivery to communities and to sustain viable local government and the fiscal capacity of different categories of municipalities, this Notice provides a strategic framework for remuneration of senior managers across all municipalities.

The development of this Notice took consideration the core reward principles aimed at ensuring an appropriate remuneration mix and sought to ensure that the remuneration of senior managers is cost-effective, consistent, internally balanced (equitable) and externally competitive and aligned to the achievement of the overall strategy and objectives of municipalities while also providing uniform remuneration standards for local government.

The upper limits constitutes an integral part of the human resource value chain in building resilient administrative institutions underpinned by the intent to enable municipalities to attract, employ and retain appropriately qualified and competent personnel necessary for effective performance of their functions.

In order to strengthen the capacity of municipalities, this Notice reinforces the statutory obligation binding on municipalities to appoint senior managers who meet the minimum prescribed experience, higher education qualifications and who have attained a competent achievement level as measured against the Local Government: Competency Framework for Senior Managers.

“Together we move North West Forward”



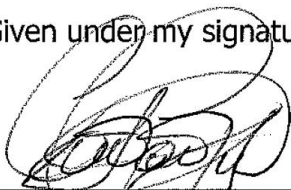
**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**  
**LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 (32 OF 2000)**  
**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 107**

I, Galaletsang Fenny Gaolalwe, Member of Provincial Executive Council responsible for Local Government and Human Settlements under powers vested in me by section 107 of Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (32 of 2000), hereby request the following:

**Information to be submitted to the Member of the Executive Council responsible for Local Government and Human Settlements in the North West Province**

- (1). Every municipality must in terms of Section 107 of the Act submit to the MEC, by not later than the 31<sup>st</sup> August 2016, a report containing the following information in respect of its senior managers and chief executive officers and directors of municipal entities as at the 1<sup>st</sup> July 2016 on an official letter head of the municipality, signed by the municipal manager:
  - (a) Total approved posts;
  - (b) Total filled posts;
  - (c) Total vacant posts;
  - (d) Name of incumbent;
  - (e) Designation;
  - (f) Gender;
  - (g) Nature of contract (i.e. permanent or fixed term contract);
  - (h) Date of expiry of contract;
  - (i) Total remuneration package; and
  - (j) Any allowance(s) payable to a senior manager.
- (2) If the municipal manager fails to submit the report contemplated in sub-item (1) within the prescribed timeframe, such municipal manager will be deemed to be in breach of the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff as contained in Schedule 2 of the Act.
- (3) The information contemplated in sub-item (1) must be submitted electronically to the MEC to the following address: [kdikgole@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:kdikgole@nwpg.gov.za), [gshomolekae@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:gshomolekae@nwpg.gov.za), or [tmaropefela@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:tmaropefela@nwpg.gov.za).

Given under my signature at Mahikeng on 26 July 2016



**GALALETSANG FENNY GAOLALWE**

**MEMBER OF PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE COUNCIL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

### PROVINCIAL NOTICE 151 OF 2016

#### NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS KNOWN AS A REZONING. RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1597

I, Jan-Nolte Ekkerd of the firm NE Town Planning CC (Reg Nr: 2008/2492644/23), being the authorised agent of the owner of in respect of Portion 3 of Holding 34 Waterglen Agricultural Holdings, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province hereby give notice in terms of Section 18(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015 that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for a change of land use rights also known as rezoning of the property described above, situated along the R24(P16/1) road between Waterglen and Tierkloof Roads (approx. 4km south of the Waterfall Mall) from "High Potential/ Unique Agricultural" to "Special" for storage facilities subject to conditions as per Annexure 1902 to the Scheme. This application contains the following proposals: A) that the property may be used for the purposes manager's dwelling unit and outbuildings (carport, entertainment), guard house and storage units (5046m<sup>2</sup>). B) The adjacent properties as well others along the R24(P16/1) and others in the area, could possibly be affected by the rezoning. C) The rezoning from "High Potential/ Unique Agricultural" to "Special" for storage will be subject to the following conditions: Maximum Height: 1 Storey, maximum Coverage : 39,5%, Maximum Floor Area Ratio: 0,4; Parking will be provided according to the Rustenburg Land Use Management Scheme 2005; Building Lines: 16 meter building line applicable along the R 24(P16/1) road. Side boundaries: 2 meters alongside boundaries. Any objection or comments, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged within a period of 30 days from the first date on which the notice appeared, with or made in writing to: Municipality at: Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, cnr. Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Drives, Rustenburg, or to PO Box 16, Rustenburg 0300. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-mentioned offices, for a period of 30 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen and/or Site Notice. Closing date for any objections : 15 September 2016. Address of applicant: NE Town Planning CC, 155 Kock Street, Suite 204, De Dak, Rustenburg 0299 or P.O. Box 5717, RUSTENBURG, 0300; Telephone No: 014 592 2777. Dates on which notice will be published: 16 and 23 August 2016.

16-23

### PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 151 VAN 2016

#### KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18 (1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURS VERORDENING, 2015 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN DIE GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING. RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1597

Ek, Jan-Nolte Ekkerd, van die firma NE Town Planning BK (Reg Nr: 2008/2492644/23), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 3 van Hoewe 34 Waterglen Landbou Hoewes, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noord-Wes Provinsie, gee hiermee ingevolge, Artikel 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurs Verordening, 2015 kennis dat ek by Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verandering van die grondgebruikregte, ook bekend as die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë aangrensend aan die R24(P16/1) pad, tussen die Waterglen en Tierkloof paaie (ongeveer 4km suid van die Waterval Mall) vanaf "Hoë Potensiaal/Unieke Landbou" na "Spesiaal" vir stoor fasiliteite, soos omskryf in Bylae 1902 tot die Skema. Hierdie aansoek behels A) dat die eiendom gebruik mag vir stoor fasiliteite, insluitende 'n bestuurders woning en buite geboue (afdakke, onthaal area), waghuis en stoor fasiliteite (5046m<sup>2</sup>). B) Al die aangrensende eiendomme asook ander langs die R24(P16/1) pad asook ander in die omgewing kan moontlik hierdeur geraak word. C) Die hersonering vanaf "Hoë Potensiaal/Unieke Landbou" na "Spesiaal" vir stoor fasiliteite bevat die volgende ontwikkelingsparameters: Maksimum Hoogte: 1 Verdieping; Maksimum Dekking: 40%; Maksimum Voerruimte Verhouding: 0,4; Parkering sal voorsien word volgens die Rustenburg Grondgebruikbestuursskema 2005; Boulyne : 16 meter boulyn langs die R 24(P16/1) pad, sy grense: 2 meter. Enige besware of kommentaar, met gronde daarvoor asook kontakbesonderhede, kan gebring word binne 'n tydperk van 30 vanaf die eerste datum waarop die kennisgewing verskyn het na die Munisipaliteit: Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, h.v. Nelson Mandela en Beyers Naude Rylane, Rustenburg, of na Posbus 16, Rustenburg 0300. Besonderhede en planne (indien enige) is beskikbaar vir inspeksie gedurende gewone kantoorure by die bovermelde kantore, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae van die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen en/of terrein kennisgewing. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 15 September 2016. Adres van applikant: 155 Kockstraat, Suite 204, De Dak, Rustenburg 0299 of NE Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 5717, RUSTENBURG, 0300; Telefoon nr: 014 592 2777. Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 16 en 23 Augustus 2016.

16-23

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 152 OF 2016

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS KNOWN AS A REZONING. RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1544**

I, Jan-Nolte Ekkerd of the firm NE Town Planning CC (Reg Nr: 2008/2492644/23), being the authorised agent of the owner of **Portion 1 of Erf 1733, Rustenburg Extension 5, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province** hereby give notice in terms of Section 18(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015 that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for a change of land use rights also known as rezoning of the property described above, situated at 4A Landros Street, Rustenburg, from "Residential 1" to "Special" for Offices, Medical Consulting Rooms and Service Enterprises as defined in Annexure 1846 to the Scheme. This application contains the following proposals: A) That the property will be used for Offices, Medical Consulting Rooms and Service Enterprises. B) The adjacent properties as well as properties in the area, could thereby be affected. C) The rezoning from "Residential 1" to "Business 1" entails that the existing buildings will be utilised for the purposes mentioned above with the following development parameters as contained in Annexure 1846 of the Scheme: Max Height: 2 Storeys, Max Coverage: 65%, FAR: 0.25. Any objection or comments, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged within a period of 30 days from the first date on which the notice appeared, with or made in writing to: Municipality at: **Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, cnr. Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Drives, Rustenburg, or to PO Box 16, Rustenburg 0300.** Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-mentioned offices, for a period of 30 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen and/or Site Notice. Closing date for any objections : **15 September 2016.** Address of applicant NE Town Planning CC, **155 Kock Street, Suite 204, De Dak, Rustenburg 0299 or P.O. Box 5717, RUSTENBURG, 0300;** Telephone No: 014 592 2777. Dates on which notice will be published: **16 and 23 August 2016**

16–23

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 152 VAN 2016

**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18 (1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURS VERORDENING, 2015 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN DIE GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING. RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1544.**

Ek, Jan-Nolte Ekkerd, van die firma NE Town Planning BK (Reg Nr: 2008/2492644/23), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1733, Rustenburg Uitbreiding 5, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noord-Wes Provinsie**, gee hiermee ingevolge, Artikel 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015 kennis dat ek by Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verandering van die grondgebruikregte, ook bekend as die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Landros Straat 4A, Rustenburg, vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Spesiaal" vir Kantore, Mediese Spreekkamers en Diensnywerhede soos omskryf in Bylae 1846 tot die Skema. Hierdie aansoek behels A) dat die eiendom gebruik sal word vir Kantore, Mediese Spreekkamers en Diensnywerhede. B) die aangrensende eiendomme asook eiendomme in die omgewing kan kan moontlik hierdeur geraak word. C) Die hersonering van "Residensieël 1" na "Spesiaal" behels dat die bestaande geboue gebruik sal word vir die doeleindes soos hierbo genoem en bevat die volgende ontwikkelingsparameters soos vervat in Bylaag 1901 van die Skema: Maks Hoogte: 2 verdiepings, Max dekking: 65%, VOV: 0.25. Enige besware of kommentaar, met gronde daarvoor asook kontakbesonderhede, kan gebring word binne 'n tydperk van 30 vanaf die eerste datum waarop die kennisgewing verskyn het na die **Munisipaliteit: Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, h.v. Nelson Mandela en Beyers Naude Rylane, Rustenburg, of na Posbus 16, Rustenburg 0300.** Besonderhede en planne (indien enige) is beskikbaar vir inspeksie gedurende gewone kantoorure by die bovermelde kantore, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae van die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen en/of terrein kennisgewing. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: **15 September 2016.** Adres van applikant: **155 Kockstraat, Suite 204, De Dak, Rustenburg 0299 of NE Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 5717, RUSTENBURG, 0300; Telefoon nr: 014 592 2777.** Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: **16 en 23 Augustus 2016.**

16–23

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 153 OF 2016****THE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, NEWSPAPERS AND PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS OF TERMS OF SECTION 18(2) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF A RESTRICTIVE CONDITION IN THE TITLE DEED**

I, Jan-Nolte Ekkerd of the firm NE Town Planning CC (Reg Nr: 2008/2492644/23), being the authorised agent of the owner of in respect of Portion 3 of Holding 34 Waterglen Agricultural Holdings, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province which is situated along the R24(P16/1) approximately 4km south of the Waterfall Mall between the Waterglen and Tierkloof Roads; hereby give notice in terms of Sections 18(1)(d) and 18(2) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015 that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for the upliftment of the following Title Deed Conditions C(a), C(b), C(c), C(d) and C(e) in Title Deed T2016/01913. Any objection or comments, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged within a period of 30 days from the first date on which the notice appeared, with or made in writing to: Municipality at: Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, cnr. Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Drives, Rustenburg, or to PO Box 16, Rustenburg 0300. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-mentioned offices, for a period of 30 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen and/or Site Notice. Closing date for any objections: 15 September 2016. Address of applicant: NE Town Planning CC, 155 Kock Street, Suite 204, De Dak, Rustenburg 0299 or P.O. Box 5717, RUSTENBURG, 0300; Telephone No: 014 592 2777. Dates on which notice will be published: 16 and 23 August 2016.

16-23

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 153 VAN 2016****KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 18(2) VAN DIE RUSTENBURGPLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSVERORDENING, 2015 VIR DIE VERWYDERING, WYSIGING OF OPHEFFING VAN 'N BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDE IN DIE TITELAKTE**

Ek, Jan-Nolte Ekkerd, van die firma NE Town Planning BK (Reg Nr: 2008/2492644/23), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 3 van Hoewe 34 Waterglen Landbou Hoewes, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noord-Wes Provinsie, geleë aangrensend aan die R24(P16/1) pad ongeveer 4km suid van die Waterval Mall tussen Tierkloof- en Waterglen Paaie; gee hiermee ingevolge, Artikels 18(1)(d) en 18(2) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015 kennis dat ek by Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van Titel Beperkings C(a), C(b), C(d) en C(e) in Titel Akte Nr. T2016/01913. Enige besware of kommentaar, met gronde daarvoor asook kontakbesonderhede, kan gebring word binne 'n tydperk van 30 vanaf die eerste datum waarop die kennisgewing verskyn het na die Munisipaliteit: Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, h.v. Nelson Mandela en Beyers Naude Rylane, Rustenburg, of na Posbus 16, Rustenburg 0300. Besonderhede en planne (indien enige) is beskikbaar vir inspeksie gedurende gewone kantoorure by die bovermelde kantore, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae van die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen en/of terrein kennisgewing. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 15 September 2016. Adres van applikant: 155 Kockstraat, Suite 204, De Dak, Rustenburg 0299 of NE Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 5717, RUSTENBURG, 0300; Telefoon nr: 014 592 2777. Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 16 en 23 Augustus 2016.

16-23



## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 154 OF 2016

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS KNOWN AS A REZONING. RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1596**

I, Jan-Nolte Ekkerd of the firm NE Town Planning CC (Reg Nr: 2008/2492644/23), being the authorised agent of the owner of **Portion 2 of Erf 1151, Rustenburg, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province** hereby give notice in terms of Section 18(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015 that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for a change of land use rights also known as rezoning of the property described above, situated at 45 Von Wielligh Street, Rustenburg, from "Residential 1" to "Business 1" as defined in Annexure 1901 to the Scheme. This application contains the following proposals: A) That the property will be used mainly for Offices, but also includes all uses as contained the "Business 1" zoning. B) The adjacent properties as well as properties in the area, could thereby be affected. C) The rezoning from "Residential 1" to "Business 1" entails that existing buildings as well as additions to the building will be utilised for the purposes mentioned above with the following development parameters as contained in Annexure 1901 of the Scheme: Max Height: 4 Storeys, Max Coverage: 65%, FAR: 0,35. Any objection or comments, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged within a period of 30 days from the first date on which the notice appeared, with or made in writing to: Municipality at: **Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, cnr. Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Drives, Rustenburg, or to PO Box 16, Rustenburg 0300.** Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-mentioned offices, for a period of 30 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen and/or Site Notice. Closing date for any objections : **15 September 2016.** Address of applicant NE Town Planning CC, **155 Kock Street, Suite 204, De Dak, Rustenburg 0299 or P.O. Box 5717, RUSTENBURG, 0300;** Telephone No: 014 592 2777. Dates on which notice will be published: **16 and 23 August 2016**

16-23

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 154 VAN 2016

**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18 (1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURS VERORDENING, 2015 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN DIE GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING. RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1596.**

Ek, Jan-Nolte Ekkerd, van die firma NE Town Planning BK (Reg Nr: 2008/2492644/23), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1151, Rustenburg, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noord-Wes Provinsie**, gee hiermee ingevolge, Artikel 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015 kennis dat ek by Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verandering van die grondgebruikregte, ook bekend as die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Von Wielligh Straat 45, Rustenburg, vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 1" soos omskryf in Bylae 1901 tot die Skema. Hierdie aansoek behels A) dat die eiendom hoofsaaklik gebruik sal word vir Kantore, maar sluit ook ander gebruik ingevolge die "Besigheid 1" sonering in. B) die aangrensende eiendomme asook eiendomme in die omgewing kan kan moontlik hierdeur geraak word. C) Die hersonering van "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 1" behels dat die bestaande geboue asook aanbouings tot die geboue gebruik sal word vir die doeleindes soos hierbo genoem en bevat die volgende ontwikkelingsparameters soos vervat in Bylaag 1901 van die Skema: Maks Hoogte: 4 verdiepings, Max dekking: 65%, VOV:0,35. Enige besware of kommentaar, met gronde daarvoor asook kontakbesonderhede, kan gebring word binne 'n tydperk van 30 vanaf die eerste datum waarop die kennisgewing verskyn het na die **Munisipaliteit: Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, h.v. Nelson Mandela en Beyers Naude Rylane, Rustenburg, of na Posbus 16, Rustenburg 0300.** Besonderhede en planne (indien enige) is beskikbaar vir inspeksie gedurende gewone kantoorure by die bovermelde kantore, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae van die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen en/of terrein kennisgewing. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: **15 September 2016.** Adres van applikant: **155 Kockstraat, Suite 204, De Dak, Rustenburg 0299 of NE Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 5717, RUSTENBURG, 0300; Telefoon nr: 014 592 2777.** Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: **16 en 23 Augustus 2016.**

16-23

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 155 OF 2016****NORTH WEST PROVINCE  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE****ALLOCATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 12 (6) OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT (ACT NO. 3 OF 2016)**

Notice is hereby given that the Provincial Accounting Officer in the Department of Local Government and Human Settlements intends to make allocations in respect of the Human Settlement Development Grant as per attached Schedule, in terms of Section 12(6) (b) of the Division of Revenue Act, Act No 3 of 2016; to level one and two accredited municipalities for the 2016/17 financial year, 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year.

Transferring Provincial Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Department of Local Government and Human Settlements</b></li> </ul>				
Grant Schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5A</li> </ul>				
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household's life and access to basic services.</li> </ul>				
Grant Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide funding for the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlement</li> </ul>				
Outcome statement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The facilitation and provision of adequate housing and improved quality living improvements</li> <li>• A functional equitable and integrated residential property market</li> <li>• Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decision.</li> </ul>				
Measurable Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of housing opportunities created including               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ number of residential units delivered in each housing programme</li> <li>○ number of services sites delivered in each housing programme</li> <li>○ number of units build for military veterans</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Number of individual households in informal settlements provided with access to services/upgraded services</li> <li>• Number of work opportunities created through related Programmes</li> <li>• Number of women and youth service providers contracted and employed in programmes and projects</li> <li>• Number of informal settlements upgraded in situ and /Relocated</li> </ul>				
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlement and improved quality of household life</li> </ul>				
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medium term strategic framework indicators</li> <li>• Project planning and facilitation</li> <li>• Outputs and targets</li> <li>• Cash flow projections (payment schedule)</li> <li>• Quarterly reporting</li> <li>• Project information</li> <li>• Project readiness matrix</li> </ul>				
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2014-19 Medium term strategic framework for human settlement</li> </ul>				
Allocation Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must be accredited; and</li> <li>• Approval of business plans by the MEC for Local Government and Human Settlements</li> </ul>				
Past performance		Sites	units	Budget	Expenditure
	Rustenburg	1435	1041	329 623	229 417
	TLOKWE	0	422	9 865	62 224

Monitoring Mechanism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly performance reports and review</li> <li>Comply with the Housing Act, Housing Code and the national delivery agreements that have been concluded</li> <li>Provide support to accredited municipality with regards to human settlements as may be required</li> <li>Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities as is necessary</li> <li>Any malicious use or non-compliance to the Act will result in funds being withheld or stopped in terms of DoRA</li> </ul>								
Project Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 Years then reviewed.</li> </ul>								
Payment Schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>								
MTEF Allocation	<table> <tr> <td></td><td>R'000</td></tr> <tr> <td>2016/17</td><td>2 151 817</td></tr> <tr> <td>2017/18</td><td>1 926 133</td></tr> <tr> <td>2018/19</td><td>2 050 923</td></tr> </table>		R'000	2016/17	2 151 817	2017/18	1 926 133	2018/19	2 050 923
	R'000								
2016/17	2 151 817								
2017/18	1 926 133								
2018/19	2 050 923								

Planned expenditure from HSDG- Level one or two accredited Municipalities			
Name of Municipalities	2016/17 Allocation R'000	2017/18 Allocation R'000	2018/19 Allocation R'000
Total Bojanala Region	<b>300 421</b>	<b>407 858</b>	<b>428 352</b>
Rustenburg	300 421	407 858	428 352
Total Dr Kenneth Kaunda	<b>87 732</b>	<b>190 619</b>	<b>203 467</b>
Tlokwe	87 732	190 619	203 467
	<b>388 153</b>	<b>598 477</b>	<b>631 819</b>

### PROVINCIAL NOTICE 156 OF 2016

#### NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS, KNOWN AS A REZONING. RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1491

I, Esther Mpho Mmamadi (ID No: 800207 0345 085) of the firm Phure Trading and Consulting CC (Reg. No. 2005/140430/23) being the applicant of the owner of Portion 199 of Erf 1891, Rustenburg Township, North West Province hereby gives notice in terms of Section 18(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for the change of land use rights also known as rezoning with the following proposals: A) The rezoning of the property described above, situated at 38 Marigold Street, Rustenburg Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with a Density of 60 unit per hectare, as defined in Annexure 1800 to the Scheme. B) All properties situated adjacent to Portion 199 of Erf 1891, Rustenburg Township, North West Province could thereby be affected by the rezoning application. C) The rezoning entails that the existing dwelling unit situated adjacent to the street, to be converted to "Residential 1" with a Density of 60 units per hectare, as defined in Annexure 1800, with a maximum height of two (2) storeys, maximum coverage of 52% and a maximum Floor Area Ratio (F.A.R) of 0.5 Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Director Planning and Development, Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, c/o Beyers Naude and Nelson Mandela Drive, Rustenburg for the period of 30 days from 16 August 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, within a period of 30 days from 16 August 2016. **Address of applicant: Phure Consulting, 32 Nelson Mandela Drive, Frans Vos Building, Office No.9, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Rustenburg, Tel: 014 592 9408.**

16-23

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 156 VAN 2016****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18(1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2015 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE, BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING-RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1491**

**Ek, Esther Mpho Mmamadi (ID Nr. 800207 0345 085) van die firma Phure Trading and Consulting CC (Reg. Nr. 2005/140430/23),** synde die aansoeker van die eienaars van Gedeelte 199 van Erf 1891, Rustenburg Dorpsgebeid, Noordwes Provinsie gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2015, kennis dat ons by die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van grondgebruiksregte, ook bekend as hersonering, met die volgende voorstelle: A) Die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Marigold 38, Rustenburg Dorpsgebeid, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2" met 'n digtheid van 60 wooneenhede per hektaar soos beskryf in Bylae 1800 tot die Skema. B) Alle eiedomme geleë aanliggend tot Gedeelte 199 van Erf 1891, Rustenburg Dorpsgebied, Noordwes Provinsie en in die omliggende omgewing, kan deur die hersoneringsaansoek geraak word. C) Die hersonering behels dat die bestaande wooneenheid geleë aanliggend tot die straat, omskep word in "Residensieel 1" met 'n digtheid van 60 wooneenhede per hektaar, soos beskryf in Bylae 1800, met 'n maksimum hoogte van twee (2) verdiepings, maksimum dekking van 0.5 en 'n maksimum Vloer Oppervlakte Verhouding (V.O.V) van 52% Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Direkteur Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, H/v Beyers Naude- en Nelson Mandelarylaan, Rustenburg, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 16 August 2016. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 16 August 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 16, Rustenburg, 0300 ingedien of gerig word. **Adres van applikant: Phure Consulting, 32 Nelson Mandelarylaan, Frans Vos Gebou, Kantoor Nr. 9, 1<sup>ste</sup> Vloer, Rustenburg, Tel: (014) 592-9408.**

16-23

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 157 OF 2016****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS, KNOWN AS A REZONING – RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1492**

**I, Esther Mpho Mmamadi (ID No: 800207 0345 085) of the firm Phure Trading and Consulting CC (Reg. No. 2005/140430/23)** being the applicant of the owner of Erf 2647, Rustenburg Extension 12 Township, North West Province hereby gives notice in terms of Section 18(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015 that we have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for a change of land use rights also known as rezoning with the following proposals: A) The rezoning of the property described above, situated at 158 Hollis Street, Rustenburg Extension 12 Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" including Residential Building(s), as defined in Annexure 1789 to the Rustenburg Land Use Management Scheme, 2005. B) All properties situated adjacent to Hollis Street and within the surrounding area, could be affected by the rezoning application. C) The rezoning entails that the existing dwelling unit situated adjacent to the street, to be converted to Residential Buildings, as defined in Annexure 1789, with a maximum height of two (2) storeys, maximum coverage of 50% and a maximum Floor Area Ratio (F.A.R) of 0.32. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Director Planning and Development, Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, c/o Beyers Naude and Nelson Mandela Drive, Rustenburg for the period of 30 days from 16 August 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, within a period of 30 days from 16 August 2016. **Address of authorised agent: Phure Consulting, 32 Nelson Mandela Drive, Frans Vos Building, Office No.9, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Rustenburg, Tel: 014 592 9408.**

16-23

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 157 VAN 2016**

**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18(1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2015 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE, BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING-RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1492**

**Ek, Esther Mpho Mmamadi (ID Nr. 800207 0345 085) van die firma Phure Trading and Consulting CC (Reg. Nr. 2005/140430/23), synde die aansoeker van die eienaar van Erf 2647, Rustenburg Uitbreiding 12 Dorpsgebeid, Noordwes Provinsie gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2015, kennis dat ons by die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van grondgebruiksregte, ook bekend as hersonering, met die volgende voorstelle: A) Die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Hollisstraat 158, Rustenburg Uitbreiding 12 Dorpsgebeid, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2" insluitend Residensiële Gebou (e) soos beskryf in Bylae 1789 tot die Rustenburg Land Use Management Scheme, 2005. B) Alle eiedomme geleë aanliggend tot Hollisstraat en in die omliggende omgewing, kan deur die hersoneringsaansoek geraak word. C) Die hersonering behels dat die bestaande wooneenheid geleë aanliggend tot die straat, omskep word in Residensiële Gebou(s), soos beskryf in Bylae 1789, met 'n maksimum hoogte van twee (2) verdiepings, maksimum dekking van 50% en 'n maksimum Vloer Oppervlakte Verhouding (V.O.V) van 0.32. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Direkteur Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, H/v Beyers Naude- en Nelson Mandelarylaan, Rustenburg, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 16 August 2016. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 16 August 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 16, Rustenburg, 0300 ingedien of gerig word. **Adres van gemagtigde agent: Phure Consulting, 32 Nelson Mandelarylaan, Frans Vos Gebou, Kantoor Nr. 9, 1<sup>ste</sup> Vloer, Rustenburg, Tel: (014) 592-9408.****

16-23

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 158 OF 2016**

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE KLERKSDORP LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME, 2005 IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWNPLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH SPLUMA, 2013, ACT 16 OF 2013**

**KLERKSDORP AMENDMENT SCHEME 966**

I, N.J. Blignaut (I.D. 681211 5030 08 4) of Welwyn Town and Regional Planning CC, 1998/005829/23, being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 28 of Erf 2181, Klerksdorp Extension 38 Township, hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read with SPLUMA, 2013, Act 16 of 2013, that we have applied to the Matlosana City Council for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Klerksdorp Land Use Management Scheme, 2005, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated East of the Matlosana Mall and also directly adjacent and east of Muranti Road, Klerksdorp Extension 38, from "Industrial 1" to "Business 1".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Room 107, Klerksdorp Civic Centre, for a period of 30 days from **16 August 2016**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O. Box 99, Klerksdorp, 2570, within a period of 30 days from **16 August 2016**, quoting the relevant application, the objector's interest in the matter, the ground(s) of the objection/representation, the objector's erf and phone numbers and address.

**Address of applicant:**

**Welwyn Town and Regional Planners  
P.O. Box 20508  
Noordbrug  
2522  
Tel: 082 562 5590**

16-23



**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 158 VAN 2016**

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE KLERKSDORP GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURSKEMA, 2005 INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES SAAM SPLUMA, 2013, WET 16 VAN 2013**

**KLERKSDORP WYSIGINGSKEMA 966**

Ek, N.J. Blignaut (I.D. 681211 5030 08 4) van Welwyn Stads- en Streekbeplanning BK, 1998/005829/23, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 28 van Erf 2181, Klerksdorp Uitbreiding 38 Dorpsgebied, ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, SPLUMA, 2013, Wet 16 van 2013, gee hiermee kennis dat ons by die Matlosana Stadsraad aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema, bekend as die Klerksdorp Grondgebruiksbestuurskema, 2005, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë Oos van die Matlosana Winkelsentrum asook direk aangrensend en Oos van Murantiweg in Klerksdorp Uitbreiding 38, vanaf "Industrieel 1" na "Besigheid 1".

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Kamer 107, Klerksdorp Burgersentrum, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **16 Augustus 2016**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **16 Augustus 2016** skriftelik tot die Munisipale Bestuurder, Stadsraad van Matlosana by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 99, Klerksdorp, 2570, ingedien of gerig word en moet die relevante aansoek aanhaal, beswaarmaker se belange in die saak, gronde vir besware/verhoë en die beswaarmaker se erf, telefoon nommer en adres insluit.

**Adres van applikant:****Welwyn Stads - en Streekbeplanners****Posbus 20508****Noordbrug****2522****Tel: 082 562 5590**

16-23

# LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 126 OF 2016

NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR									
Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
<b>1</b>	<b>GENERAL EXPENDITURE OF COUNCIL</b>								
1.1	Centenary books	R 0.00	6.6%	R 0.00		6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
<b>2</b>	<b>CEMETERIES</b>								
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Vryburg Cemetery</b>								
2.1.1	Fees per grave: Adults	R 664.00	6.6%	R 708.00	<b>R 621.05</b>	6.2%	R 752.00	5.9%	R 797.00
2.1.2	Fees per grave: Children	R 335.00	6.6%	R 357.00	<b>R 313.16</b>	6.2%	R 380.00	5.9%	R 403.00
2.1.3	Cremation: Per niche	R 610.00	6.6%	R 650.00	<b>R 570.18</b>	6.2%	R 691.00	5.9%	R 732.00
2.1.4	Permit for erecting tombstone	R 291.00	6.6%	R 310.00	<b>R 271.93</b>	6.2%	R 330.00	5.9%	R 350.00
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Colridge Cemetery</b>								
2.2.1	Fees per grave: Adults	R 381.00	6.6%	R 406.00	<b>R 356.14</b>	6.2%	R 432.00	5.9%	R 458.00
2.2.2	Fees per grave: Children	R 195.00	6.6%	R 208.00	<b>R 182.46</b>	6.2%	R 221.00	5.9%	R 235.00
2.2.3	Permit for erecting tombstone	R 291.00	6.6%	R 310.00	<b>R 271.93</b>	6.2%	R 330.00	5.9%	R 350.00
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Huhudi Cemetery</b>								
2.3.1	Fees per grave: Adults	R 381.00	6.6%	R 406.00	<b>R 356.14</b>	6.2%	R 432.00	5.9%	R 458.00
2.3.2	Fees per grave: Children	R 195.00	6.6%	R 208.00	<b>R 182.46</b>	6.2%	R 221.00	5.9%	R 235.00
2.3.3	Permit for erecting tombstone	R 291.00	6.6%	R 310.00	<b>R 271.93</b>	6.2%	R 330.00	5.9%	R 350.00
<b>2.4</b>	<b>Stella Cemetery No 1</b>								
2.4.1	Fees per grave: Adults	R 610.00	6.6%	R 650.00	<b>R 570.18</b>	6.2%	R 691.00	5.9%	R 732.00
2.4.2	Fees per grave: Children	R 305.00	6.6%	R 325.00	<b>R 285.09</b>	6.2%	R 346.00	5.9%	R 367.00
2.4.3	Permit for erecting tombstone	R 291.00	6.6%	R 310.00	<b>R 271.93</b>	6.2%	R 330.00	5.9%	R 350.00
<b>2.5</b>	<b>Stella Cemetery No 2</b>								
2.5.1	Fees per grave: Adults	R 381.00	6.6%	R 406.00	<b>R 356.14</b>	6.2%	R 432.00	5.9%	R 458.00
2.5.2	Fees per grave: Children	R 195.00	6.6%	R 208.00	<b>R 182.46</b>	6.2%	R 221.00	5.9%	R 235.00
2.5.3	Permit for erecting tombstone	R 291.00	6.6%	R 310.00	<b>R 271.93</b>	6.2%	R 330.00	5.9%	R 350.00
<b>3.1</b>	<b>PROPERTY TAXES</b>								
3.1.1	Residential %	0.00635	6.6%	0.00677		6.2%	0.00719	5.9%	0.00761
3.1.2	Businesses %	0.01269	6.6%	0.01353		6.2%	0.01437	5.9%	0.01522
3.1.3	Industrial %	0.01269	6.6%	0.01353		6.2%	0.01437	5.9%	0.01522
3.1.4	Agricultural %	0.00158	6.6%	0.00169		6.2%	0.00179	5.9%	0.00190
3.1.5	Agucultural : Businesses %	0.00318	6.6%	0.00339		6.2%	0.00360	5.9%	0.00381
3.1.6	Government %	0.01905	59.9%	0.03046		6.2%	0.03234	5.9%	0.03425
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Ration in relation to Residential rates</b>								
3.2.1	Residential	1.00		1.00			1.00		1.00
3.2.2	Businesses	2.00		2.00			2.00		2.00
3.2.3	Industrial	2.00		2.00			2.00		2.00
3.2.4	Agricultural	0.25		0.25			0.25		0.25
3.2.5	Agucultural : Businesses	0.50		0.50			0.50		0.50
3.2.6	Government	3.00		4.50			4.50		4.50
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Tariff / Cent per Rand Value of Property</b>								
3.3.1	Residential	0.64	6.6%	0.68		6.2%	0.72	5.9%	0.76
3.3.2	Businesses	1.27	6.6%	1.35		6.2%	1.44	5.9%	1.52
3.3.3	Industrial	1.27	6.6%	1.35		6.2%	1.44	5.9%	1.52
3.3.4	Agricultural	0.16	6.6%	0.17		6.2%	0.18	5.9%	0.19
3.3.5	Agucultural : Businesses	0.32	6.6%	0.34		6.2%	0.36	5.9%	0.38
3.3.6	Government	1.90	59.9%	3.05		6.2%	3.23	5.9%	3.43
<b>4</b>	<b>LIBRARY</b>								
<b>4.1</b>	<b>Penalty for the late return of books, sound recordings and paintings</b>								
4.1.1	Per week or part thereof	R 4.00	6.6%	R 4.00	<b>R 3.51</b>	6.2%	R 4.30	5.9%	R 4.60
<b>4.2</b>	<b>Penalty for the late return of films</b>								
4.2.1	Per day	R 4.00	6.6%	R 4.00	<b>R 3.51</b>	6.2%	R 4.30	5.9%	R 4.60
4.2.2	Up to a maximum of	R 83.00	6.6%	R 88.00	<b>R 77.19</b>	6.2%	R 93.50	5.9%	R 99.10
<b>4.3</b>	<b>Lost borrower bags</b>								
4.3.1	Per bag	R 7.00	6.6%	R 7.00	<b>R 6.14</b>	6.2%	R 7.50	5.9%	R 8.00
<b>4.4</b>	<b>Photo copies</b>								
4.4.1	Per copy	R 1.00	6.6%	R 1.00	<b>R 0.88</b>	6.2%	R 1.10	5.9%	R 1.20
<b>4.5</b>	<b>Membership fees</b>								
4.5.1	Per annum for members outside the jurisdictional area of Naledi Local Municipality	R 69.00	6.6%	R 74.00	<b>R 64.91</b>	6.2%	R 78.60	5.9%	R 83.30
4.5.2	Deposit per book or replacement value, which ever the smallest, to be paid by borrowers which stay for less than 3 months in town	R 69.00	6.6%	R 74.00	<b>R 64.91</b>	6.2%	R 78.60	5.9%	R 83.30
<b>4.6</b>	<b>Hall rental: Ballet purposes</b>								
4.6.1	Per month on Mondays and Wednesdays from 14:00 to 17:00	R 180.00	6.6%	R 192.00	<b>R 168.42</b>	6.2%	R 204.00	5.9%	R 216.10
<b>4.7</b>	<b>Hall rental: Meetings and other</b>								
4.7.1	For the first hour or part thereof	R 111.00	6.6%	R 118.00	<b>R 103.51</b>	6.2%	R 125.40	5.9%	R 132.80
4.7.2	Per additional hour or part thereof	R 69.00	6.6%	R 74.00	<b>R 64.91</b>	6.2%	R 78.60	5.9%	R 83.30
4.7.3	For training and other purposes per occasion (not income generated)	R 48.00	6.6%	R 51.00	<b>R 44.74</b>	6.2%	R 54.20	5.9%	R 57.40
<b>5</b>	<b>FIRE BRIGADE</b>								
<b>5.1</b>	<b>Mediums</b>								
5.1.1	Foam substance per liter	Actual cost		Actual cost			Actual cost		Actual cost
5.1.2	Light water per liter	Actual cost		Actual cost			Actual cost		Actual cost



**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
5.1.3	Dry chemicals per kg	Actual cost		Actual cost			Actual cost		Actual cost
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Fire extinguisher</b>								
5.2.1	Carbon dioxide extinguisher	Actual cost		Actual cost			Actual cost		Actual cost
5.2.2	Water CO <sup>2</sup>	Actual cost		Actual cost			Actual cost		Actual cost
5.2.3	Dry chemicals extinguisher	Actual cost		Actual cost			Actual cost		Actual cost
<b>5.3</b>	<b>Fire brigade services inside municipal area</b>								
5.3.1	Call out fees: Fire brigade vehicle	R 270.00	6.6%	R 288.00	<b>R 252.63</b>	6.2%	R 306.00	5.9%	R 325.00
5.3.2	Call out fees: Staff member per hour or part thereof	R 243.00	6.6%	R 259.00	<b>R 227.19</b>	6.2%	R 276.00	5.9%	R 293.00
5.3.3	Fees: Main pump per hour or part thereof	R 243.00	6.6%	R 259.00	<b>R 227.19</b>	6.2%	R 276.00	5.9%	R 293.00
5.3.4	Fees: Assisting pump	R 141.00	6.6%	R 150.00	<b>R 131.58</b>	6.2%	R 160.00	5.9%	R 170.00
5.3.5	Fees: Rescue vehicle	R 136.00	6.6%	R 145.00	<b>R 127.19</b>	6.2%	R 154.00	5.9%	R 164.00
5.3.6	Call out fees: Portable pump	R 195.00	6.6%	R 208.00	<b>R 182.46</b>	6.2%	R 221.00	5.9%	R 235.00
5.3.7	Call out fees: Staff member to man portable pump per hour or part thereof	R 195.00	6.6%	R 208.00	<b>R 182.46</b>	6.2%	R 221.00	5.9%	R 235.00
5.3.8	Fees if no services rendered: Normal call out fees plus allowances to firemen (50% of fixed tariffs)	To be calculated		To be calculated			To be calculated		To be calculated
<b>5.4</b>	<b>Fire brigade services outside municipal area</b>								
5.4.1	Call out fees: Fire brigade vehicle	R 299.00	6.6%	R 319.00	<b>R 279.82</b>	6.2%	R 339.00	5.9%	R 360.00
5.4.2	Call out fees: Staff member per hour or part thereof	R 257.00	6.6%	R 274.00	<b>R 240.35</b>	6.2%	R 291.00	5.9%	R 309.00
5.4.3	Call out fees: Distance per km	R 10.00	6.6%	R 11.00	<b>R 9.65</b>	6.2%	R 11.70	5.9%	R 12.40
5.4.4	Fees: Main pump per hour or part thereof	R 299.00	6.6%	R 319.00	<b>R 279.82</b>	6.2%	R 339.00	5.9%	R 360.00
5.4.5	Fees: Assisting pump	R 270.00	6.6%	R 288.00	<b>R 252.63</b>	6.2%	R 306.00	5.9%	R 325.00
5.4.6	Fees: Rescue vehicle	R 209.00	6.6%	R 223.00	<b>R 195.61</b>	6.2%	R 237.00	5.9%	R 251.00
5.4.7	Call out fees: Portable pump	R 243.00	6.6%	R 259.00	<b>R 227.19</b>	6.2%	R 276.00	5.9%	R 293.00
5.4.8	Call out fees: Staff member to man portable pump per hour or part thereof	R 209.00	6.6%	R 223.00	<b>R 195.61</b>	6.2%	R 237.00	5.9%	R 251.00
5.4.9	Fees if no services rendered: Normal call out fees plus allowances to firemen (50% of fixed tariffs)	To be calculated		To be calculated			To be calculated		To be calculated
<b>5.5</b>	<b>Training</b>								
5.5.1	Fire combating: 20 hours course per candidate	R 180.00	6.6%	R 192.00	<b>R 168.42</b>	6.2%	R 204.00	5.9%	R 217.00
5.5.2	Fire combating: 40 hours course per candidate	R 270.00	6.6%	R 288.00	<b>R 252.63</b>	6.2%	R 306.00	5.9%	R 325.00
5.5.3	First aid: 20 hours course per candidate (If student completes his/her course successfully and becomes an active Civil Protection Unit member, the course fee will be repaid to him/her)	R 180.00	6.6%	R 192.00	<b>R 168.42</b>	6.2%	R 204.00	5.9%	R 217.00
5.5.4	Civil protection: Industry first aid classes which includes registration fees at SA First Aid League	R 451.00	6.6%	R 481.00	<b>R 421.93</b>	6.2%	R 511.00	5.9%	R 542.00
<b>6</b>	<b>CIVIL BUILDINGS</b>								
<b>6.1</b>	<b>Banquet hall</b>								
6.1.1	Elections (per day or part thereof)	R 948.00	6.6%	R 1 011.00	<b>R 886.84</b>	6.2%	R 1 074.00	5.9%	R 1 138.00
6.1.2	Meetings (first hour or part thereof)	R 741.00	6.6%	R 790.00	<b>R 692.98</b>	6.2%	R 839.00	5.9%	R 889.00
6.1.3	Meetings (per additional hour or part thereof)	R 209.00	6.6%	R 223.00	<b>R 195.61</b>	6.2%	R 237.00	5.9%	R 251.00
6.1.4	Other (per day or part thereof)	R 1 073.00	6.6%	R 1 144.00	<b>R 1 003.51</b>	6.2%	R 1 215.00	5.9%	R 1 287.00
6.1.5	Kitchen (per day or part thereof)	R 713.00	6.6%	R 760.00	<b>R 666.67</b>	6.2%	R 808.00	5.9%	R 856.00
6.1.6	Pub (per day or part thereof)	R 236.00	6.6%	R 252.00	<b>R 221.05</b>	6.2%	R 268.00	5.9%	R 284.00
6.1.7	Piano (per day or part thereof)	R 209.00	6.6%	R 223.00	<b>R 195.61</b>	6.2%	R 237.00	5.9%	R 251.00
6.1.8	Loudspeaker system (per day or part thereof)	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	<b>R 156.14</b>	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
6.1.9	Refundable deposit: Political meetings	R 1 729.00	6.6%	R 1 843.00	<b>R 1 616.67</b>	6.2%	R 1 958.00	5.9%	R 2 074.00
6.1.10	Refundable deposit: Other occasions/meetings	R 1 200.00	0.0%	R 1 200.00	<b>R 1 052.63</b>	6.2%	R 1 275.00	5.9%	R 1 351.00
6.1.11	Refundable deposit: Keys	R 305.00	6.6%	R 325.00	<b>R 285.09</b>	6.2%	R 346.00	5.9%	R 367.00
<b>6.2</b>	<b>Theatre</b>								
6.2.1	Other (per day or part thereof)	R 1 329.00	6.6%	R 1 417.00	<b>R 1 242.98</b>	6.2%	R 1 505.00	5.9%	R 1 594.00
6.2.2	Piano (per day or part thereof)	R 270.00	6.6%	R 288.00	<b>R 252.63</b>	6.2%	R 306.00	5.9%	R 325.00
6.2.3	Loudspeaker system (per day or part thereof)	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	<b>R 156.14</b>	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
6.2.4	Lay-out plan	R 22.00	6.6%	R 23.00	<b>R 20.18</b>	6.2%	R 24.50	5.9%	R 26.00
6.2.5	Refundable deposit: Other occasions/meetings	R 1 189.00	6.6%	R 1 267.00	<b>R 1 111.40</b>	6.2%	R 1 346.00	5.9%	R 1 426.00
6.2.6	Refundable deposit: Keys	R 305.00	6.6%	R 325.00	<b>R 285.09</b>	6.2%	R 346.00	5.9%	R 367.00
<b>6.3</b>	<b>Kismet Park hall</b>								
6.3.1	Elections (per day or part thereof)	R 948.00	6.6%	R 1 011.00	<b>R 886.84</b>	6.2%	R 1 074.00	5.9%	R 1 138.00
6.3.2	Meetings (first hour or part thereof)	R 270.00	6.6%	R 288.00	<b>R 252.63</b>	6.2%	R 306.00	5.9%	R 325.00
6.3.3	Meetings (per additional hour or part thereof)	R 111.00	6.6%	R 118.00	<b>R 103.51</b>	6.2%	R 125.40	5.9%	R 132.80
6.3.4	Other (per day or part thereof)	R 879.00	6.6%	R 937.00	<b>R 821.93</b>	6.2%	R 996.00	5.9%	R 1 055.00
6.3.5	Kitchen (per day or part thereof)	R 209.00	6.6%	R 223.00	<b>R 195.61</b>	6.2%	R 237.00	5.9%	R 251.00
6.3.6	Loudspeaker system (per day or part thereof)	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	<b>R 156.14</b>	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
6.3.7	Refundable deposit: Political meetings	R 1 798.00	6.6%	R 1 917.00	<b>R 1 681.58</b>	6.2%	R 2 036.00	5.9%	R 2 157.00
6.3.8	Refundable deposit: Other occasions/meetings	R 485.00	6.6%	R 517.00	<b>R 453.51</b>	6.2%	R 550.00	5.9%	R 583.00
6.3.9	Refundable deposit: Keys	R 305.00	6.6%	R 325.00	<b>R 285.09</b>	6.2%	R 346.00	5.9%	R 367.00
<b>6.4</b>	<b>Colridge hall</b>								
6.4.1	Elections (per day or part thereof)	R 948.00	6.6%	R 1 011.00	<b>R 886.84</b>	6.2%	R 1 074.00	5.9%	R 1 138.00
6.4.2	Meetings (first hour or part thereof)	R 270.00	6.6%	R 288.00	<b>R 252.63</b>	6.2%	R 306.00	5.9%	R 325.00
6.4.3	Meetings (per additional hour or part thereof)	R 111.00	6.6%	R 118.00	<b>R 103.51</b>	6.2%	R 125.40	5.9%	R 132.80

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl)	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl)	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl)	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl)	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl)
		R		R	R		R		R
6.4.4	Other (per day or part thereof)	R 879.00	6.6%	R 937.00	<b>R 821.93</b>	6.2%	R 996.00	5.9%	R 1 055.00
6.4.5	Kitchen (per day or part thereof)	R 347.00	6.6%	R 370.00	<b>R 324.56</b>	6.2%	R 393.00	5.9%	R 417.00
6.4.6	Pub (per day or part thereof)	R 236.00	6.6%	R 252.00	<b>R 221.05</b>	6.2%	R 268.00	5.9%	R 284.00
6.4.7	Loudspeaker system (per day or part thereof)	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	<b>R 156.14</b>	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
6.4.8	Refundable deposit: Political meetings	R 1 798.00	6.6%	R 1 917.00	<b>R 1 681.58</b>	6.2%	R 2 036.00	5.9%	R 2 157.00
6.4.9	Refundable deposit: Other occasions/meetings	R 485.00	6.6%	R 517.00	<b>R 453.51</b>	6.2%	R 550.00	5.9%	R 583.00
6.4.10	Refundable deposit: Keys	R 305.00	6.6%	R 325.00	<b>R 285.09</b>	6.2%	R 346.00	5.9%	R 367.00
<b>6.5</b>	<b>Stella</b>								
6.5.1	Beesfees hall (per day or part thereof)	R 402.00	6.6%	R 429.00	<b>R 376.32</b>	6.2%	R 456.00	5.9%	R 483.00
6.5.2	Big hall (per day or part thereof)	R 789.00	6.6%	R 841.00	<b>R 737.72</b>	6.2%	R 894.00	5.9%	R 947.00
6.5.3	Chairs (per chair)	R 4.00	6.6%	R 4.00	<b>R 3.51</b>	6.2%	R 4.30	5.9%	R 4.60
6.5.4	Pub (per day or part thereof)	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	<b>R 156.14</b>	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
6.5.5	Kitchen (per day or part thereof)	R 209.00	6.6%	R 223.00	<b>R 195.61</b>	6.2%	R 237.00	5.9%	R 251.00
6.5.6	Walk-in-Refrigerator (per day or part thereof)	R 118.00	6.6%	R 126.00	<b>R 110.53</b>	6.2%	R 134.00	5.9%	R 142.00
6.5.7	Refundable deposit: Political meetings	R 1 798.00	6.6%	R 1 917.00	<b>R 1 681.58</b>	6.2%	R 2 036.00	5.9%	R 2 157.00
6.5.8	Refundable deposit: Other occasions/meetings	R 485.00	6.6%	R 517.00	<b>R 453.51</b>	6.2%	R 550.00	5.9%	R 583.00
6.5.9	Refundable deposit: Keys	R 305.00	6.6%	R 325.00	<b>R 285.09</b>	6.2%	R 346.00	5.9%	R 367.00
6.5.10	Refundable deposit: Per chair	R 3.00	6.6%	R 3.00	<b>R 2.63</b>	6.2%	R 3.20	5.9%	R 3.40
<b>6.6</b>	<b>Hire of crockery per day or part thereof</b>								
6.6.1	Dish plate, soup plate, fish plate, desert bowl, small plate, cup, saucer, small cup, small saucer, knife, fork, fish knife, fish fork, soup spoon, table bread knife, desert spoon, tea spoon, coffee spoon, dishing spoon, glass, cake fork (per item)	R 2.00	6.6%	R 2.00	<b>R 1.75</b>	6.2%	R 2.20	5.9%	R 2.40
6.6.2	Ash tray, water jug, tea pot with lid, coffee pot and lid, milk pot, butter pot, sauce pot and stand, small sauce pot and stand, set of salt and pepper pots, tray, sugar pot (per item)	R 2.00	6.6%	R 2.00	<b>R 1.75</b>	6.2%	R 2.20	5.9%	R 2.40
6.6.3	Meat bucket, big oval platter, small oval platter (per item)	R 5.00	6.6%	R 5.00	<b>R 4.39</b>	6.2%	R 5.40	5.9%	R 5.80
6.6.4	Dishing bucket (per item)	R 8.00	6.6%	R 9.00	<b>R 7.89</b>	6.2%	R 9.60	5.9%	R 10.20
6.6.5	Baine-Mari	R 15.00	6.6%	R 16.00	<b>R 14.04</b>	6.2%	R 17.00	5.9%	R 18.10
6.6.6	Blue table cloth, brown table cloth (per item)	R 15.00	6.6%	R 16.00	<b>R 14.04</b>	6.2%	R 17.00	5.9%	R 18.10
6.6.7	White table cloth, beige table cloth (per item)	R 18.00	6.6%	R 19.00	<b>R 16.67</b>	6.2%	R 20.20	5.9%	R 21.40
6.6.8	Handling charges: 15% surcharge	To be calculated		To be calculated			To be calculated		To be calculated
6.6.9	Refundable deposit: Crockery (Banquet hall)	R 1 189.00	6.6%	R 1 267.00	<b>R 1 111.40</b>	6.2%	R 1 346.00	5.9%	R 1 426.00
6.6.10	Refundable deposit: Crockery (Stella)	R 762.00	6.6%	R 812.00	<b>R 712.28</b>	6.2%	R 863.00	5.9%	R 914.00
<b>6.7</b>	<b>Rentals: Civic centre</b>								
6.7.1	Room 67 (Committee room)(per day or part thereof)	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	<b>R 156.14</b>	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
6.7.2	Room 68 (per day or part thereof)	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	<b>R 156.14</b>	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
<b>6.8</b>	<b>Commercial buildings: Huhudi</b>								
6.8.1	General dealer on site 2045 per month	R 195.00	6.6%	R 208.00	<b>R 182.46</b>	6.2%	R 221.00	5.9%	R 235.00
6.8.2	Other as per contract	As per contract		As per contract			As per contract		As per contract
<b>6.9</b>	<b>Council chambers: Huhudi</b>								
6.9.1	Private firms and individuals (per day or part thereof)	R 243.00	6.6%	R 259.00	<b>R 227.19</b>	6.2%	R 276.00	5.9%	R 293.00
6.9.2	Refundable deposit	R 236.00	6.6%	R 252.00	<b>R 221.05</b>	6.2%	R 268.00	5.9%	R 284.00
<b>6.10</b>	<b>Community hall: Huhudi</b>								
6.10.1	Monday to Thursday (when admission is charged)	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	<b>R 156.14</b>	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
6.10.2	Friday to Sunday (when admission is charged)	R 243.00	6.6%	R 259.00	<b>R 227.19</b>	6.2%	R 276.00	5.9%	R 293.00
6.10.3	Monday to Thursday (when no admission is charged)	R 154.00	6.6%	R 164.00	<b>R 143.86</b>	6.2%	R 175.00	5.9%	R 186.00
6.10.4	Refundable deposit: All events	R 374.00	6.6%	R 399.00	<b>R 350.00</b>	6.2%	R 424.00	5.9%	R 450.00
<b>6.11</b>	<b>Community hall: Kismet Park</b>								
6.11.1	All inclusive tariff per month for the Indian Moslem Club for the use of the down stairs space in the hall	R 154.00	6.6%	R 164.00	<b>R 143.86</b>	6.2%	R 175.00	5.9%	R 186.00
6.11.2	Indian Badminton Club (per day or part thereof excluding Saturdays and Sundays between 10:00 to 23:00)	R 28.00	6.6%	R 30.00	<b>R 26.32</b>	6.2%	R 31.90	5.9%	R 33.80
6.11.3	Indian Badminton Club (minimum charge per month)	R 451.00	6.6%	R 481.00	<b>R 421.93</b>	6.2%	R 511.00	5.9%	R 542.00
<b>7</b>	<b>DOG CONTROL REGULATIONS</b>								
<b>7.1</b>	<b>Dog tax payable</b>								
7.1.1	Male dog	R 28.00	6.6%	R 30.00	<b>R 26.32</b>	6.2%	R 31.90	5.9%	R 33.80
7.1.2	Female dog	R 69.00	6.6%	R 74.00	<b>R 64.91</b>	6.2%	R 78.60	5.9%	R 83.30
<b>7.2</b>	<b>Impounded dogs are kept at local SPCA kennels on the following laid down conditions</b>								
7.2.1	The Head of Health Services may appoint people to impound dogs. The person appointed will be paid per dog caught and impounded the amount of	R 14.00	6.6%	R 15.00	<b>R 13.16</b>	6.2%	R 16.00	5.9%	R 17.00
7.2.2	Lodging fees per dog per day or part thereof	R 28.00	6.6%	R 30.00	<b>R 26.32</b>	6.2%	R 31.90	5.9%	R 33.80

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
7.2.3	Administration and labour fees per dog per day or part thereof	R 14.00	6.6%	R 15.00	<b>R 13.16</b>	6.2%	R 16.00	5.9%	R 17.00
7.2.4	The owner of an impounded dog will be responsible for the payment of the fees in 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.2.2 and 7.2.3 at the Revenue Offices, Civic Centre, before a dog may be released at the local SPCA kennels								
7.2.5	Dogs may only be released upon submitting of an official receipt of Council								
7.2.6	The necessary registers must be kept up to date and collected money will be paid over to the local SPCA once every month								
7.2.7	A dog not collected within 10 days (Saturday, Sunday and public holidays excluded) after impounded will be put to sleep by the Veterinary Surgeon at Council's expense								
<b>8</b>	<b>COMMONAGE</b>								
8.1	Selling of soil per cubic meter	R 83.00	6.6%	R 88.00	<b>R 77.19</b>	6.2%	R 93.50	5.9%	R 99.10
8.2	Hire of land/ area by horse riding club (per month)	R 28.00	6.6%	R 30.00	<b>R 26.32</b>	6.2%	R 31.90	5.9%	R 33.80
<b>9</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</b>								
9.1	Business license where food is prepared	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	<b>R 156.14</b>	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
9.2	Hawkers license	R 90.00	6.6%	R 96.00	<b>R 84.21</b>	6.2%	R 102.00	5.9%	R 108.10
9.3	Acceptability certificate	R 180.00	6.6%	R 192.00	<b>R 168.42</b>	6.2%	R 204.00	5.9%	R 217.00
9.4	Re-inspection fee	R 90.00	6.6%	R 96.00	<b>R 84.21</b>	6.2%	R 102.00	5.9%	R 108.10
9.5	Registration of all businesses	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	<b>R 156.14</b>	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
<b>10</b>	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>								
<b>10.1</b>	<b>Motor entrances</b>								
10.1.1	Double (7,6m)	R 1 189.00	6.6%	R 1 267.00	<b>R 1 111.40</b>	6.2%	R 1 346.00	5.9%	R 1 426.00
10.1.2	Single (4,5m)	R 1 039.00	6.6%	R 1 108.00	<b>R 971.93</b>	6.2%	R 1 177.00	5.9%	R 1 247.00
10.1.3	Expanding smaller than 4,5m (per meter)	R 243.00	6.6%	R 259.00	<b>R 227.19</b>	6.2%	R 276.00	5.9%	R 293.00
<b>10.2</b>	<b>Private work</b>								
10.2.1	Labour, material and vehicle hire	Actual cost		Actual cost			Actual cost		Actual cost
10.2.2	50% surcharge on vehicle hire	To be calculated		To be calculated			To be calculated		To be calculated
10.2.3	10% administration cost surcharge to a upper limit of	R 389.00	6.6%	R 415.00	<b>R 364.04</b>	6.2%	R 441.00	5.9%	R 468.00
<b>11</b>	<b>PARKS</b>								
11.1	Hiring fees: Public parks	R 471.00	6.6%	R 502.00	<b>R 440.35</b>	6.2%	R 534.00	5.9%	R 566.00
11.2	Cleaning of sites/tents for gatherings	R 402.00	6.6%	R 429.00	<b>R 376.32</b>	6.2%	R 456.00	5.9%	R 483.00
<b>12</b>	<b>PARKING AREAS</b>								
12.1	Tax	R 0.00	6.6%	R 0.00		6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
12.2	Hawkers at P2 per marked stand per month (Selling fruit & vegetables)	R 77.00	6.6%	R 82.00	<b>R 71.93</b>	6.2%	R 87.10	5.9%	R 92.30
12.3	Hawkers at P2 per marked stand per month (Selling clothes, shoes, etc)	R 299.00	6.6%	R 319.00	<b>R 279.82</b>	6.2%	R 339.00	5.9%	R 360.00
12.4	Hawkers at P2 per marked stand per month (Food caravans)	R 195.00	6.6%	R 208.00	<b>R 182.46</b>	6.2%	R 221.00	5.9%	R 235.00
<b>13</b>	<b>REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES</b>								
<b>13.1</b>	<b>Refuse removal fees per month (one removal per week unless otherwise indicated)</b>								
13.1.1	Household	R 175.90	6.6%	R 187.50	<b>R 164.47</b>	6.2%	R 200.00	5.9%	R 212.00
13.1.2	Churches/Halls	R 175.90	6.6%	R 187.50	<b>R 164.47</b>	6.2%	R 200.00	5.9%	R 212.00
13.1.3	Halls	R 175.90	6.6%	R 187.50	<b>R 164.47</b>	6.2%	R 200.00	5.9%	R 212.00
13.1.4	Sporting clubs	R 175.90	6.6%	R 187.50	<b>R 164.47</b>	6.2%	R 200.00	5.9%	R 212.00
13.1.5	Theatres	R 175.90	6.6%	R 187.50	<b>R 164.47</b>	6.2%	R 200.00	5.9%	R 212.00
13.1.6	Squatters with community toilets and water (all inclusive tariff)	R 187.00	6.6%	R 199.30	<b>R 174.82</b>	6.2%	R 212.00	5.9%	R 225.00
13.1.7	Guest houses / Lodges (per room to a maximum of 10 rooms)	R 66.40	6.6%	R 70.80	<b>R 62.11</b>	6.2%	R 75.20	5.9%	R 79.70
13.1.8	Hotels (3 times per week)	R 1 328.90	6.6%	R 1 416.60	<b>R 1 242.63</b>	6.2%	R 1 505.00	5.9%	R 1 594.00
13.1.9	Old age homes and care centres	R 715.70	6.6%	R 762.90	<b>R 669.21</b>	6.2%	R 811.00	5.9%	R 859.00
13.1.10	Cafés, green grocers and restaurants (3 times per week)	R 952.70	6.6%	R 1 015.60	<b>R 890.88</b>	6.2%	R 1 079.00	5.9%	R 1 143.00
13.1.11	Hostels	R 1 328.90	6.6%	R 1 416.60	<b>R 1 242.63</b>	6.2%	R 1 505.00	5.9%	R 1 594.00
13.1.12	Hospitals	R 1 328.90	6.6%	R 1 416.60	<b>R 1 242.63</b>	6.2%	R 1 505.00	5.9%	R 1 594.00
13.1.13	Schools	R 491.90	6.6%	R 524.40	<b>R 460.00</b>	6.2%	R 557.00	5.9%	R 590.00
13.1.14	Shops, hardware stores and other businesses	R 554.30	6.6%	R 590.90	<b>R 518.33</b>	6.2%	R 628.00	5.9%	R 666.00
13.1.15	Chain stores and super markets (3 times per week)	R 1 141.90	6.6%	R 1 217.30	<b>R 1 067.81</b>	6.2%	R 1 293.00	5.9%	R 1 370.00
13.1.16	Banks, libraries, large offices and department offices	R 595.50	6.6%	R 634.80	<b>R 556.84</b>	6.2%	R 675.00	5.9%	R 715.00
13.1.17	Garages, work shops and spare part centres	R 741.30	6.6%	R 790.20	<b>R 693.16</b>	6.2%	R 840.00	5.9%	R 890.00
13.1.18	Factories	R 347.20	6.6%	R 370.10	<b>R 324.65</b>	6.2%	R 394.00	5.9%	R 418.00
13.1.19	Taxi rank (3 times per week)	R 1 875.40	6.6%	R 1 999.20	<b>R 1 753.68</b>	6.2%	R 2 124.00	5.9%	R 2 250.00
13.1.20	Offices	R 360.60	6.6%	R 384.40	<b>R 337.19</b>	6.2%	R 409.00	5.9%	R 434.00
13.1.21	Franchise restaurants (3 times per week)	R 1 279.90	6.6%	R 1 364.40	<b>R 1 196.84</b>	6.2%	R 1 449.00	5.9%	R 1 535.00
13.1.22	Tuck shops and taverns	R 285.00	6.6%	R 303.80	<b>R 266.49</b>	6.2%	R 323.00	5.9%	R 343.00

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16	Increase	2016/17	2016/17	Increase	2017/18	Increase	2018/19
		Tariff (VAT Incl) R		Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Tariff (VAT Excl) R		Tariff (VAT Incl) R		Tariff (VAT Incl) R
13.1.23	Exhaust centres	R 748.00	6.6%	R 797.40	R 699.47	6.2%	R 847.00	5.9%	R 897.00
13.1.24	Businesses on residential sites will be determined per type of business	To be determined		To be determined			To be determined		To be determined
13.1.25	Shoprite, Spar and Pick & Pay (7 times per week)	R 4 163.60	6.6%	R 4 438.40	R 3 893.33	6.2%	R 4 714.00	5.9%	R 4 993.00
13.1.26	Special removal from businesses per load	R 450.70	6.6%	R 480.40	R 421.40	6.2%	R 511.00	5.9%	R 542.00
13.1.27	Stella businesses	R 208.10	6.6%	R 221.80	R 194.56	6.2%	R 236.00	5.9%	R 250.00
13.1.28	Centres will be based on number and type of businesses in centre	To be determined		To be determined			To be determined		To be determined
13.1.29	Business standing empty	R 229.30	6.6%	R 244.40	R 214.39	6.2%	R 260.00	5.9%	R 276.00
13.1.30	Mass containers (1 m³)(Capital Cost R 1,100)	R 388.40	6.6%	R 414.00	R 363.16	6.2%	R 440.00	5.9%	R 466.00
13.1.31	Mass containers (8 m³)(Capital Cost R 12,000)	R 762.40	6.6%	R 812.70	R 712.89	6.2%	R 864.00	5.9%	R 915.00
13.1.32	Mass containers (18 m³)(Capital Cost R 32,000)	R 1 148.60	6.6%	R 1 224.40	R 1 074.04	6.2%	R 1 301.00	5.9%	R 1 378.00
13.1.33	Refuse removal per 240 liter refuse bin (2 removals per week)	R 242.60	6.6%	R 258.60	R 226.84	6.2%	R 275.00	5.9%	R 292.00
13.1.34	Refuse removal per 240 liter refuse bin (3 removals per week)	R 319.40	6.6%	R 340.50	R 298.68	6.2%	R 362.00	5.9%	R 384.00
13.1.35	Refuse removal per 240 liter refuse bin (7 removals per week)	R 402.90	6.6%	R 429.50	R 376.75	6.2%	R 457.00	5.9%	R 484.00
13.1.36	Refundable deposit: All new business applications - relocations included	R 519.80	6.6%	R 554.10	R 486.05	6.2%	R 589.00	5.9%	R 624.00
13.1.37	Penalty for the removal of municipal refuse bins (240 liter refuse bins) from any premises	R 899.30	6.6%	R 958.70	R 840.96	6.2%	R 1 019.00	5.9%	R 1 080.00
<b>13.2</b>	<b>Garden refuse</b>								
13.2.1	Garden refuse per load or part thereof	R 242.60	6.6%	R 258.60	R 226.84	6.2%	R 275.00	5.9%	R 292.00
13.2.2	Removal with front end loader (tractor and trailer included) per load or part thereof	R 373.90	6.6%	R 398.60	R 349.65	6.2%	R 424.00	5.9%	R 450.00
<b>13.3</b>	<b>Other</b>								
13.3.1	Condemnation of food stuffs (Per 1,000 liter or part thereof)	R 361.00	6.6%	R 385.00	R 337.72	6.2%	R 409.00	5.9%	R 434.00
13.3.2	Removal with front end loader (tractor and trailer included) per load or part thereof	R 374.00	6.6%	R 399.00	R 350.00	6.2%	R 424.00	5.9%	R 450.00
<b>14</b>	<b>SANITATION SERVICES</b>								
<b>14.1</b>	<b>New Connections</b>								
14.1.1	New connection	R 1 960.00	6.6%	R 2 089.40	R 1 832.81	6.2%	R 2 219.00	5.9%	R 2 350.00
14.1.2	New connection (Colridge housing scheme)	R 423.00	6.6%	R 450.90	R 395.53	6.2%	R 479.00	5.9%	R 508.00
<b>14.2</b>	<b>Availability fees</b>								
14.2.1	Monthly fee: Empty erven/houses/buildings not connected to network	R 13.50	6.6%	R 14.40	R 12.63	6.2%	R 15.30	5.9%	R 16.30
14.2.2	Yearly fee: Empty erven/houses/buildings not connected to network	R 163.60	6.6%	R 174.40	R 152.98	6.2%	R 186.00	5.9%	R 197.00
<b>14.3</b>	<b>Sewerage fees per month</b>								
14.3.7	Households for the first 4 flush units	R 185.90	6.6%	R 198.20	R 173.86	6.2%	R 211.00	5.9%	R 224.00
14.3.8	Households for every flush unit above 4 to maximum of an additional 5 flush units	R 154.70	6.6%	R 164.90	R 144.65	6.2%	R 176.00	5.9%	R 187.00
14.3.9	Sport clubs for the first 4 flush units	R 185.90	6.6%	R 198.20	R 173.86	6.2%	R 211.00	5.9%	R 224.00
14.3.10	Sport clubs for every flush unit above the first 4 flush units	R 154.70	6.6%	R 164.90	R 144.65	6.2%	R 176.00	5.9%	R 187.00
14.3.11	Church halls	R 429.60	6.6%	R 458.00	R 401.75	6.2%	R 487.00	5.9%	R 516.00
14.3.12	Other premises: Per flush unit or 600mm urinal to a maximum of 50 flush units	R 185.90	6.6%	R 198.20	R 173.86	6.2%	R 211.00	5.9%	R 224.00
<b>14.4</b>	<b>Industrial Effluent</b>								
14.4.1	Abattoir as per fixed formula	Fixed formula		Fixed formula			Fixed formula		Fixed formula
<b>14.5</b>	<b>Sewerage blockages</b>								
14.5.1	For the first hour or part thereof	R 260.40	6.6%	R 277.60	R 243.51	6.2%	R 295.00	5.9%	R 313.00
14.5.2	For every hour thereafter and part thereof	R 154.70	6.6%	R 164.90	R 144.65	6.2%	R 176.00	5.9%	R 187.00
<b>15</b>	<b>CESSPOOL SERVICES</b>								
15.1	Removal of sewerage water from suction tank (per kiloliter)	R 34.20	6.6%	R 36.50	R 32.02	6.2%	R 38.80	5.9%	R 41.10
15.2	Removal of sewerage water from suction tank 2 km area from base (per kilometer traveled)	R 19.40	6.6%	R 20.70	R 18.16	6.2%	R 22.00	5.9%	R 23.30
15.3	Colridge low cost housing scheme (if connection is available to sewerage network) per month	R 260.40	6.6%	R 277.60	R 243.51	6.2%	R 295.00	5.9%	R 313.00
15.4	Colridge low cost housing scheme (if connection is not available to sewerage network) per month	R 91.80	6.6%	R 97.90	R 85.88	6.2%	R 104.00	5.9%	R 110.20
15.5	Night soil per month	R 104.30	6.6%	R 111.20	R 97.54	6.2%	R 118.10	5.9%	R 125.10
15.6	Private persons and/or businesses: Additional levy per removal for call out on Saturday, Sunday and public holidays	R 193.70	6.6%	R 206.50	R 181.14	6.2%	R 220.00	5.9%	R 233.00
15.7	Swartfontein per load	R 197.00	6.6%	R 210.00	R 184.21	6.2%	R 224.00	5.9%	R 238.00
15.8	Armoedsvlakte per load	R 251.50	6.6%	R 268.10	R 235.18	6.2%	R 285.00	5.9%	R 302.00
15.9	Stella per load: Tractor & trailer	R 122.40	6.6%	R 130.50	R 114.47	6.2%	R 139.00	5.9%	R 148.00
15.10	Stella per load: Cesspool truck	R 153.60	6.6%	R 163.70	R 143.60	6.2%	R 174.00	5.9%	R 185.00
<b>16</b>	<b>BUILDING PLAN FEES</b>								
16.1	Building plan fee per R 10,000 valuation of improvements								
16.2	Building plan fee per 10 m² or part thereof for new buildings or any improvements / alterations	R 74.75		R 74.75	R 65.57	6.2%	R 80.00	5.9%	R 85.00

5 of 24

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
16.3	Minimum building plan fee with regard to 16.2	R 218.02		R 218.02	R 191.25	6.2%	R 232.00	5.9%	R 246.00
16.4	Plan fee: First two toilets (Houses)								
16.5	Plan fee: Additional toilets per toilet (Houses)								
16.6	Plan fee: First two toilets (Businesses)								
16.7	Plan fee: Additional toilets per toilet (Businesses)								
16.8	Fixed plan fee for minor buildings like swimming pool (not under shed); shed pool; channel bridge; pond (zink or bricks); braai; tennis court; sewerage plan; air conditioners (for exceeding); chalet; doll house; pergola (linked to house); under and overhead doll houses; bird-, chicken and pigeon cages (4m <sup>2</sup> ); neon signs; name signs; under ground fuel tanks; dog kennels; fence; separation wall; and wind mills	R 118.35		R 118.35	R 103.82	6.2%	R 126.00	5.9%	R 134.00
16.9	Maximum building plan fee to be charged (16.1 to 16.8) provided that a structural engineer's report will be submitted before an occupation certificate will be released.	R 7 163.53		R 7 163.53	R 6 283.80	6.2%	R 7 608.00	5.9%	R 8 057.00
16.10	Refundable deposit: Demolishing/dismantling above 10m <sup>2</sup> or as a whole	R 2 055.62		R 2 055.62	R 1 803.18	6.2%	R 2 184.00	5.9%	R 2 313.00
16.11	Refundable deposit: Building refuse removal dwelling houses, swimming pools	R 1 744.16		R 1 744.16	R 1 529.97	6.2%	R 1 853.00	5.9%	R 1 963.00
16.12	Refundable deposit: Businesses	R 3 986.66		R 3 986.66	R 3 497.07	6.2%	R 4 234.00	5.9%	R 4 484.00
16.13	Refundable deposit: Minor building works	R 436.04		R 436.04	R 382.49	6.2%	R 464.00	5.9%	R 492.00
16.14	Refundable deposit: All other applications	R 747.50		R 747.50	R 655.70	6.2%	R 794.00	5.9%	R 841.00
16.15	Copy of plans	R 68.52		R 68.52	R 60.11	6.2%	R 73.00	5.9%	R 78.00
16.16	Administrative fee to be imposed on all owners/residents who erected buildings/ structures without the consent of Council. On approval of the building plan the building plan fee will be five (5) times the applicable fee as approved in 16.2 to 16.8 above	x 5		x 5			x 5		x 5
16.7	<b>Examination and approval of building plans and related matters</b>								
	<b>Schedule - Part A</b>								
16.7.1	For new building:per 10m2	R 84.00	6.6%	R 90.00	R 78.95	6.2%	R 95.60	5.9%	R 101.30
	10m2 or part subject to minimum levy	R 247.00	6.6%	R 263.00	R 230.70	6.2%	R 280.00	5.9%	R 297.00
16.7.2	for additions per 10m2	R 84.00	6.6%	R 90.00	R 78.95	6.2%	R 95.60	5.9%	R 101.30
	10m2 or part subject to minimum levy	R 247.00	6.6%	R 263.00	R 230.70	6.2%	R 280.00	5.9%	R 297.00
16.7.3	for alterations per 10m2	R 84.00	6.6%	R 90.00	R 78.95	6.2%	R 95.60	5.9%	R 101.30
	10m2 or part subject to minimum levy	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	R 229.82	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00
16.7.4	for amendment plans per 10m2 or part thereof	R 84.00	6.6%	R 90.00	R 78.95	6.2%	R 95.60	5.9%	R 101.30
	applicable to that part of the building where amendments are made/take place,subject to a minimum levy per applications	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	R 229.82	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00
16.7.5	For new proposal/re -design per 10m2	R 84.00	6.6%	R 90.00	R 78.95	6.2%	R 95.60	5.9%	R 101.30
	10m2 or part subject to minimum levy	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	R 229.82	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00
16.7.6	For the renewal of plans where the approval lapsed	R 84.00	6.6%	R 90.00	R 78.95	6.2%	R 95.60	5.9%	R 101.30
	10m2 or part subject to minimum levy	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	R 229.82	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00
16.7.7	For the examination of preliminary building sketch plan.	R 42.00	6.6%	R 45.00	R 39.47	6.2%	R 47.80	5.9%	R 50.70
	10m2 or part subject to minimum levy	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	R 229.82	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00
16.7.8	For courtesy building plans	R 0.00	6.6%	R 0.00		6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
16.7.9	For the consideration of an application to commence or proceed with the erection of a building before the granting of approval	R 42.00	6.6%	R 45.00	R 39.47	6.2%	R 47.80	5.9%	R 50.70
	or part subject to minimum levy	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	R 229.82	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00
16.7.10	For the consideration of an application to use a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued.	R 42.00	6.6%	R 45.00	R 39.47	6.2%	R 47.80	5.9%	R 50.70
	10m2 or part subject to minimum levy	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	R 229.82	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00
16.7.11	For consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit to demolish a building	R 42.00	6.6%	R 45.00	R 39.47	6.2%	R 47.80	5.9%	R 50.70
	10m2 or part subject to minimum levy	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	R 229.82	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00
16.7.12	For the construction of a swimming pool	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	R 229.82	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00
16.7.13	For the authorization to carry out minor building work	R 133.00	6.6%	R 142.00	R 124.56	6.2%	R 151.00	5.9%	R 160.00
16.7.14	For re-roofing application	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	R 229.82	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00
16.7.15	For the erection of antennae: Ground Based	R 487.00	6.6%	R 519.00	R 455.26	6.2%	R 552.00	5.9%	R 585.00
	Roof Top Based	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	R 229.82	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00

6 of 24



**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
16.7.16	For erection of free standing or boundary walls	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	<b>R 229.82</b>	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00
16.7.17	Examination or approval of any building	R 246.00	6.6%	R 262.00	<b>R 229.82</b>	6.2%	R 279.00	5.9%	R 296.00
16.7.18	Examination or approval of building plans	R 8 042.00	6.6%	R 8 573.00	<b>R 7 520.18</b>	6.2%	R 9 105.00	5.9%	R 9 643.00
16.7.18	Refundable deposit to the demolition of buildings of more than 10m2	R 2 309.00	6.6%	R 2 461.00	<b>R 2 158.77</b>	6.2%	R 2 614.00	5.9%	R 2 769.00
16.7.19	Refundable deposit for building refuse removal for dwelling houses and swimming pools	R 1 959.00	6.6%	R 2 088.00	<b>R 1 831.58</b>	6.2%	R 2 218.00	5.9%	R 2 349.00
16.7.20	Refundable deposits for building refuse removal for business, industrial and commercial buildings	R 4 476.00	6.6%	R 4 771.00	<b>R 4 185.09</b>	6.2%	R 5 067.00	5.9%	R 5 366.00
16.7.21	Refundable deposit for building refuse removal for minor building work	R 490.00	6.6%	R 522.00	<b>R 457.89</b>	6.2%	R 555.00	5.9%	R 588.00
	<b>Schedule - Part B</b>	R 0.00		R 0.00					
16.7.22	For the consideration to erect a verandah over municipal property	R 249.00	6.6%	R 265.00	<b>R 232.46</b>	6.2%	R 282.00	5.9%	R 299.00
	or part subject to minimum levy per m2	R 6.00	6.6%	R 6.00	<b>R 5.26</b>	6.2%	R 6.40	5.9%	R 6.80
16.7.23	For re-inspection, owing to detective work	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
16.7.24	For a copy of a notice of approval	R 14.00	6.6%	R 15.00	<b>R 13.16</b>	6.2%	R 16.00	5.9%	R 17.00
	<b>Schedule - Part C</b>	R 0.00		R 0.00					
16.7.25	Rezoning application	R 1 652.00	6.6%	R 1 761.00	<b>R 1 544.74</b>	6.2%	R 1 871.00	5.9%	R 1 982.00
16.7.26	Departure application	R 835.00	6.6%	R 890.00	<b>R 780.70</b>	6.2%	R 946.00	5.9%	R 1 002.00
16.7.27	Subdivision application	R 1 652.00	6.6%	R 1 761.00	<b>R 1 544.74</b>	6.2%	R 1 871.00	5.9%	R 1 982.00
16.8	<b>BUILDING CONTROL DIVISION</b>								
16.8.1	<b>CONTRAVENTION ITO NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS AND BUILDING STANDARD ACT ,197 (ACT 103 OF 1997), AS AMENDED</b>								
16.8.1.1	<b>Section 4(1)-Erecting building without consent</b>	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
16.8.1.2	<b>Section 10(1)(a) red together with section 10(2)-Erecting building or doing earthworkings that is objectionable (section 4 (1))</b>	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
16.8.1.3	<b>Section 10(1)(a) red together with section 10(2)-Erecting building on site subject to flooding or filled with refuse</b>	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
16.8.1.4	<b>Section 12(1) read with section 12(6)-Failure to comply with notice issued in terms of section 12(1)(section 10(1) (b) read together with section 10(2))</b>	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
16.8.1.5	<b>Section 12(2) read with section 12(6)-Failure to notify local authority of dangerous building (section 12(1)(b) read together with section 10(2))</b>	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
16.8.1.6	<b>Section 12(3) read with section 12(6)-Failure to comply with notice issued in terms of section 12(4)</b>	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
16.8.1.7	<b>Section 12(4) read with section 12(6)-Failure to comply with notice in terms of section 12(4)</b>	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
16.8.1.8	<b>Section 14(4)-Occupation of a building without occupancy certificate</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2	<b>REGULATIONS ITO NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS AND BUILDING STANDARDS ACT , 1997 (ACT OF 1997)</b>								
16.8.2.1	<b>Reg.A15(5) of the NBRs-Failure to maintain mechanical equipment</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.2	<b>Reg.A18(4) of the NBRs-Practising plumbing without qualification</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.3	<b>Reg.A18(5) of the NBRs-Unsupervised plumbing works</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.4	<b>Reg.A22(1) of the NBRs-Failure to notify the local authority on commencement of building work</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.5	<b>Reg.A22(2) of the NBRs-Failure to notify the local authority on commencement of building work</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.6	<b>Reg.A22(3) of the NBRs-Proceeding building work without inspection</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.7	<b>Reg.A25(1) of the NBRs-Using building for other purposes</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.8	<b>Reg.A25(2) of the NBRs-Failure to comply with notice regarding illegal use</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.9	<b>Reg.A25(5) of the NBRs-Deviation from approved plans</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.10	<b>Reg.A25(6) of the NBRs read together with Reg. A25(11) of the NBRs - Failure to comply with notice to stop erection of building</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.11	<b>Reg. A25 (10) of the NBRs-Non compliance with a notice served in terms of reg .A25(10)</b>	R 0.00	6.6%	R 0.00		6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
16.8.2.12	<b>Reg. D4910 read together with reg D4(2) of the NBRs- Failure to control access to a swimming pool</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.13	<b>Reg.E4 of the NBRs-Failure to comply with demolition requirements</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.14	<b>failure to safeguard the site</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.15	<b>failure to confine the building operations within site boundaries</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.16	<b>failure to control dust and noise on site</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.17	<b>failure to comply with notice regarding testing and inspection work</b>	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	<b>R 2 328.07</b>	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00



**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
16.8.2.18	failure to comply with notice regarding excessive waste	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.19	failure to remove surplus material	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.20	conditions and use of builders sheds	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.21	failure to provide adequate sanitary facilities on site	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.22	precautions for safety and stability of excavation	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.23	failure to provide suitable drainage	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.24	failure to connect to sewer system	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.25	sewage discharged into the storm water drain	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.26	sewage discharged into natural watercourse	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.27	sewage discharged into the street	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.28	storm water entering drainage system	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.29	notice regarding objectionable discharge	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.30	discharging pool water onto other property	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.31	industrial effluent installation deviates from approved plans	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.32	failure to seal disconnected drainage and / or soil pipes	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.33	failure to notify authority about disconnection or interference with drain	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.34	unauthorized connection or interference with drain	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.35	using drain before inspection and approval	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.36	failure to provide adequate fire protection	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.37	fire extinguisher not SABS specifications	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.38	Fire extinguisher installation	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.39	fire extinguisher maintenance	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.40	fire extinguisher service	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
16.8.2.41	hindering or preventing escape from a building in case of fire	R 2 490.00	6.6%	R 2 654.00	R 2 328.07	6.2%	R 2 819.00	5.9%	R 2 986.00
<b>17</b>	<b>ENCROACHMENT FEES</b>								
17.1	Reside signboard	R 47.00	6.6%	R 50.00	R 43.86	6.2%	R 53.10	5.9%	R 56.30
17.2	Permanent structures	R 94.00	6.6%	R 100.00	R 87.72	6.2%	R 106.20	5.9%	R 112.50
<b>18</b>	<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>								
<b>18.1</b>	<b>Private work</b>								
18.1.1	Labour, material and vehicle hire	Actual cost		Actual cost			Actual cost		Actual cost
18.1.2	50% surcharge on vehicle hire	Actual cost		Actual cost			Actual cost		Actual cost
18.1.3	10% administration cost surcharge to a upper limit of	R 361.00	6.6%	R 385.00	R 337.72	6.2%	R 409.00	5.9%	R 434.00
<b>18.2</b>	<b>Permits</b>								
18.1	Plumber	R 83.00	6.6%	R 88.00	R 77.19	6.2%	R 93.50	5.9%	R 99.10
18.2	Sewerage	R 83.00	6.6%	R 88.00	R 77.19	6.2%	R 93.50	5.9%	R 99.10
<b>19</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>								
<b>19.1</b>	<b>Photo copies</b>								
19.1.1	A3 Paper	R 6.00	6.6%	R 6.00	R 5.26	6.2%	R 6.40	5.9%	R 6.80
19.1.2	A4 Paper	R 4.00	6.6%	R 4.00	R 3.51	6.2%	R 4.30	5.9%	R 4.60
<b>19.2</b>	<b>Vlakdruk machine: Reproducing copies for churches and schools when they provide their own paper</b>								
19.2.1	First 400 copies	R 0.00	6.6%	R 0.00		6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
19.2.2	Above 400 copies	R 0.00	6.6%	R 0.00		6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
<b>19.3</b>	<b>Town planning</b>								
19.3.1	Rezoning application	R 1 633.00	6.6%	R 1 741.00	R 1 527.19	6.2%	R 1 849.00	5.9%	R 1 959.00
19.3.2	Departure application	R 826.00	6.6%	R 881.00	R 772.81	6.2%	R 936.00	5.9%	R 992.00
19.3.3	Subdivision application	R 1 633.00	6.6%	R 1 741.00	R 1 527.19	6.2%	R 1 849.00	5.9%	R 1 959.00
19.3.4	<b>Applications in terms of Act 16 of 2013 and Naledi Municipal Planning By-Law, 2015 and Land Use Scheme</b>								
<b>19.3.4.1</b>	<b>TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT (Chapter 5 – Part B of the By-Law)</b>								
19.3.4.1.1	Establishment of a township or extension of boundaries (Section 56 (1) of the By-Law)	R 4 500.00	6.6%	R 4 797.00	R 4 207.89	6.2%	R 5 095.00	5.9%	R 5 396.00
19.3.4.1.2	Alteration or amendment of approved general plan (Section 65 of the By-Law)	R 2 250.00	6.6%	R 2 399.00	R 2 104.39	6.2%	R 2 548.00	5.9%	R 2 699.00
19.3.4.1.3	Total or partial cancellation of approved general plan (Section 65 of the By-Law)	R 2 250.00	6.6%	R 2 399.00	R 2 104.39	6.2%	R 2 548.00	5.9%	R 2 699.00
19.3.4.1.4	Certification under Section 59 (2) read with Section 82 of the By-Law	R 250.00	6.6%	R 267.00	R 234.21	6.2%	R 284.00	5.9%	R 301.00
19.3.4.1.5	Extension of certification contemplated in Section 82 of the By-Law	R 200.00	6.6%	R 213.00	R 186.84	6.2%	R 227.00	5.9%	R 241.00
19.3.4.1.6	Application for division or phasing of township (Section 57) (1) of the By-Law per phase	R 1 125.00	6.6%	R 1 199.00	R 1 051.75	6.2%	R 1 274.00	5.9%	R 1 350.00
19.3.4.1.7	Extension of time for lodgment of documents with Surveyor General & Registrar of Deeds (Section 58 (1) and 60 of the By-Law)	R 2 250.00	6.6%	R 2 399.00	R 2 104.39	6.2%	R 2 548.00	5.9%	R 2 699.00

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
19.3.4.1.8	Amendment of approved conditions of township establishment application, excluding re-advertisement where required (Section 58 (5) of the By-Law)	R 2 250.00	6.6%	R 2 399.00	R 2 104.39	6.2%	R 2 548.00	5.9%	R 2 699.00
19.3.4.2	<b>REZONING (Chapter 5 – Part C of the By-Law)</b>								
19.3.4.2.1	Amendment of town planning scheme/land use scheme by rezoning (Section 62 (1) of the By-Law)	R 1 651.00	6.6%	R 1 760.00	R 1 543.86	6.2%	R 1 870.00	5.9%	R 1 981.00
19.3.4.2.2	Amendment of conditions of an approved rezoning application	R 826.00	6.6%	R 881.00	R 772.81	6.2%	R 936.00	5.9%	R 992.00
19.3.4.2.3	Extension of validity period of rezoning approval (Section 62 (3) of the By-Law)	R 826.00	6.6%	R 881.00	R 772.81	6.2%	R 936.00	5.9%	R 992.00
19.3.4.3	<b>SUBDIVISION (Chapter 5 - Part E of the By-Law)</b>								
19.3.4.3.1	Subdivision of erf/property into 5 or lesser portions (Section 67 of the By-Law)	R 1 651.00	6.6%	R 1 760.00	R 1 543.86	6.2%	R 1 870.00	5.9%	R 1 981.00
19.3.4.3.2	Subdivision of erf/property into 5 or more portions (Section 67 of the By-Law) <b>plus R 150.00 per portion</b>	R 1 651.00	6.6%	R 1 760.00	R 1 543.86	6.2%	R 1 870.00	5.9%	R 1 981.00
19.3.4.3.3	Amendment or cancellation of a subdivision plan or diagrams, including conditions of approval (Section 70 of the By-Law)	R 826.00	6.6%	R 881.00	R 772.81	6.2%	R 936.00	5.9%	R 992.00
19.3.4.3.4	Application to commence building activities prior to confirmation of relevant diagrams (Section 68 (4) of the By-Law) per building per portion	R 1 000.00	6.6%	R 1 066.00	R 935.09	6.2%	R 1 133.00	5.9%	R 1 200.00
19.3.4.3.5	Application for exemption (Section 71 of the By-Law)	R 250.00	6.6%	R 267.00	R 234.21	6.2%	R 284.00	5.9%	R 301.00
19.3.4.3.6	Application for extension of validity period (Section 69 (2) of the By-Law)	R 826.00	6.6%	R 881.00	R 772.81	6.2%	R 936.00	5.9%	R 992.00
19.3.4.3.7	Certification under Section 82 of the By-Law per portion	R 250.00	6.6%	R 267.00	R 234.21	6.2%	R 284.00	5.9%	R 301.00
19.3.4.4	<b>CONSOLIDATION (Chapter 5 - Part F of the By-Law)</b>								
19.3.4.4.1	Consolidation of land units	R 1 300.00	6.6%	R 1 386.00	R 1 215.79	6.2%	R 1 472.00	5.9%	R 1 559.00
19.3.4.4.2	Amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application or cancelation of approval	R 750.00	6.6%	R 800.00	R 701.75	6.2%	R 850.00	5.9%	R 901.00
19.3.4.4.3	Application for exemption (Section 71 of the By-Law)	R 250.00	6.6%	R 267.00	R 234.21	6.2%	R 284.00	5.9%	R 301.00
19.3.4.4.4	Application for extension of validity period (Section 74 (1) of the By-Law)	R 750.00	6.6%	R 800.00	R 701.75	6.2%	R 850.00	5.9%	R 901.00
19.3.4.4.5	Certification under Section 82 of the By-Law per portion	R 250.00	6.6%	R 267.00	R 234.21	6.2%	R 284.00	5.9%	R 301.00
19.3.4.4.6	Extension of certification contemplated in Section 82 of the By-Law	R 200.00	6.6%	R 213.00	R 186.84	6.2%	R 227.00	5.9%	R 241.00
19.3.4.5	<b>SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION (Chapter 5 - Part F of the By-Law)</b>								
19.3.4.5.1	Simultaneous subdivision and consolidation (Section 67 and 73 of the B-Law) <b>plus R 150.00 per subdivided portion</b>	R 1 500.00	6.6%	R 1 599.00	R 1 402.63	6.2%	R 1 699.00	5.9%	R 1 800.00
19.3.4.5.2	Amendment or cancellation of subdivision plan or diagrams, including conditions of approval (Section 70 of the By-Law)	R 750.00	6.6%	R 800.00	R 701.75	6.2%	R 850.00	5.9%	R 901.00
19.3.4.5.3	Certification under Section 82 of the By-Law per portion	R 250.00	6.6%	R 267.00	R 234.21	6.2%	R 284.00	5.9%	R 301.00
19.3.4.5.4	Extension of certification contemplated in Section 82 of the By-Law	R 200.00	6.6%	R 213.00	R 186.84	6.2%	R 227.00	5.9%	R 241.00
19.3.4.6	<b>REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE OR OBSOLETE CONDITION, SERVITUDE OR RESERVATIONS AGAINST TITLE (Chapter 5 – Part D of the By-Law)</b>								
19.3.4.6.1	Application for removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions (Section 63 (2) of the By-Law)	R 1 651.00	6.6%	R 1 760.00	R 1 543.86	6.2%	R 1 870.00	5.9%	R 1 981.00
19.3.4.7	<b>PERMANENT CLOSURE OF PUBLIC PLACE (Chapter 5 – Part G of the By-Law)</b>								
19.3.4.7.1	Closure of public place on application (Section 75 (1) of the By-Law)	R 2 700.00	6.6%	R 2 878.00	R 2 524.56	6.2%	R 3 057.00	5.9%	R 3 238.00
19.3.4.8	<b>DETERMINATION OF ZONING (Chapter 10 of the By-Law)</b>								
19.3.4.8.1	Confirmation of continued use of certain land or building (Section 173 (2) of the By-Law)	R 250.00	6.6%	R 267.00	R 234.21	6.2%	R 284.00	5.9%	R 301.00
19.3.4.8.2	Application for determination of a zoning, where such determination does not give rise to advertisement (Section 174 (1) of the By-Law)	R 250.00	6.6%	R 267.00	R 234.21	6.2%	R 284.00	5.9%	R 301.00
19.3.4.9	<b>DEPARTURES/CONSENT USES (Chapter 5 – Part H of the By-Law, read with the Land Use/Town Planning Scheme)</b>								
19.3.4.9.1	Application for the relaxation of access restriction (Clause 12 of the Naledi Town Planning Scheme, 2004)	R 835.30	6.6%	R 890.00	R 780.70	6.2%	R 946.00	5.9%	R 1 002.00

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
19.3.4.9.2	Application for the relaxation of building lines (Clause 7 read with Clause 9 (4) of the Naledi Town Planning Scheme, 2004) <b>plus R 50.00/m<sup>2</sup></b>	R 835.30	6.6%	R 890.00	<b>R 780.70</b>	6.2%	R 946.00	5.9%	R 1 002.00
19.3.4.9.3	If building line is encroached into and applicant wishes to rectify transgression, <b>plus R 50.00/m<sup>2</sup> and R 3,000.00 penalty fee</b>	R 835.30	6.6%	R 890.00	<b>R 780.70</b>	6.2%	R 946.00	5.9%	R 1 002.00
19.3.4.9.4	Clause 7 read with Clause 15 (1) of the Naledi Town Planning Scheme, 2004	R 835.30	6.6%	R 890.00	<b>R 780.70</b>	6.2%	R 946.00	5.9%	R 1 002.00
19.3.4.9.5	Clause 7 read with Clause 15 (2) of the Naledi Town Planning Scheme, 2004	R 835.30	6.6%	R 890.00	<b>R 780.70</b>	6.2%	R 946.00	5.9%	R 1 002.00
19.3.4.9.6	Relaxation of parking requirements and consent to provide parking elsewhere other than on site, excluding contribution fees (Clause 9 (6) of the Naledi Town Planning Scheme, 2004)	R 1 651.00	6.6%	R 1 760.00	<b>R 1 543.86</b>	6.2%	R 1 870.00	5.9%	R 1 981.00
19.3.4.9.7	Amendment of Consent Use Application	R 417.00	6.6%	R 445.00	<b>R 390.35</b>	6.2%	R 473.00	5.9%	R 501.00
19.3.4.9.8	Consideration or approval of site development plan	½ applicable rate of building plans approval calculated per 10m <sup>2</sup>	6.6%	½ applicable rate of building plans approval calculated per 10m <sup>2</sup>		6.2%	½ applicable rate of building plans approval calculated per 10m <sup>2</sup>	5.9%	½ applicable rate of building plans approval calculated per 10m <sup>2</sup>
19.3.4.9.9	Temporary use (Section 78 of the By-Law, read with Clause 15 (2) of the Town Planning Scheme, 2004)	R 835.30	6.6%	R 890.00	<b>R 780.70</b>	6.2%	R 946.00	5.9%	R 1 002.00
19.3.4.10	<b>TRADITIONAL USE (Chapter 5 – Part I of the By-Law, read with the Land Use Scheme)</b>								
19.3.4.10.1	High impact amendment of communal land use within the area of traditional council (Section 77 (1) of the By-Law)	R 1 651.00	6.6%	R 1 760.00	<b>R 1 543.86</b>	6.2%	R 1 870.00	5.9%	R 1 981.00
19.3.4.10.2	Less impact amendment of communal land use within the area of traditional council	R 250.00	6.6%	R 267.00	<b>R 234.21</b>	6.2%	R 284.00	5.9%	R 301.00
19.3.4.10.3	<b>APPEALS (Chapter 8 – Part B of the By-Law)</b>		6.6%	R 0.00	<b>R 0.00</b>	6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
19.3.4.10.4	Notice of appeal (Section 129 of the By-Law)	R 3 000.00	6.6%	R 3 198.00	<b>R 2 805.26</b>	6.2%	R 3 397.00	5.9%	R 3 598.00
19.3.4.11	<b>COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT (Chapter 9 of the By-Law)</b>								
19.3.4.11.1	Failure to comply with compliance notice (Section 162 of the By-Law, read with Clause 20 of the Naledi Town Planning Scheme, 2004) (Legislated by Ordinance 15 of 1985)	R 10 000.00	6.6%	R 10 660.00	<b>R 9 350.88</b>	6.2%	R 11 321.00	5.9%	R 11 989.00
19.3.4.11.2	Preventing the local authority's official in execution of his/her duties (Clause 19 of the Naledi Town Planning Scheme, 2004) (Legislated by Ordinance 15 of 1985)	R 10 000.00	6.6%	R 10 660.00	<b>R 9 350.88</b>	6.2%	R 11 321.00	5.9%	R 11 989.00
19.3.4.12	<b>APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF OTHER LEGISLATIONS</b>								
19.3.4.12.1	Comments of Council required in terms of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 70 of 1970	R 1 651.00	6.6%	R 1 760.00	<b>R 1 543.86</b>	6.2%	R 1 870.00	5.9%	R 1 981.00
19.3.4.12.2	Comments of Council required in terms of the Advertising on Road and Ribbon Development Act, 21 of 1940	R 1 651.00	6.6%	R 1 760.00	<b>R 1 543.86</b>	6.2%	R 1 870.00	5.9%	R 1 981.00
19.3.4.13	<b>OTHER APPLICATIONS</b>								
19.3.4.13.1	Assessment of condonation for incorrect advertising	R 500.00	6.6%	R 533.00	<b>R 467.54</b>	6.2%	R 567.00	5.9%	R 601.00
19.3.4.13.2	Provision of reasons for Council's decision	R 250.00	6.6%	R 267.00	<b>R 234.21</b>	6.2%	R 284.00	5.9%	R 301.00
19.3.4.13.3	Zoning Certificate	R 79.70	6.6%	R 85.00	<b>R 74.56</b>	6.2%	R 91.00	5.9%	R 97.00
19.3.4.13.4	Zoning Map	R 100.00	6.6%	R 107.00	<b>R 93.86</b>	6.2%	R 114.00	5.9%	R 121.00
19.3.4.13.5	Copy of Land Use/Town Planning Scheme (Hard or Soft) per A4 page	R 1.50	6.6%	R 2.00	<b>R 1.75</b>	6.2%	R 3.00	5.9%	R 4.00
19.3.4.13.6	Copy of Spatial Development Framework (Document) black and white copy per A4 page	R 1.50	6.6%	R 2.00	<b>R 1.75</b>	6.2%	R 3.00	5.9%	R 4.00
19.3.4.13.7	Copy of Spatial Development Framework (Document) colour copy per A4 page	R 5.50	6.6%	R 6.00	<b>R 5.26</b>	6.2%	R 7.00	5.9%	R 8.00
19.3.4.13.8	Copy of Spatial Development Framework (CD) per copy	R 80.00	6.6%	R 85.00	<b>R 74.56</b>	6.2%	R 91.00	5.9%	R 97.00
19.3.4.13.9	Issuing of SG Diagrams and services Map per request	R 25.00	6.6%	R 27.00	<b>R 23.68</b>	6.2%	R 29.00	5.9%	R 31.00
19.3.4.14	<b>PLACEMENT OF TOWN PLANNING NOTICES / PUBLICATIONS</b>								
19.3.4.14.1	Advertising costs:								
19.3.4.14.1.1	Local newspaper (Section 94 of the By-Law) <b>plus R 250.00</b>	Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)		Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)	Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)		Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)		Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
19.3.4.14.1.2	Provincial Gazette <b>plus R 250.00</b>	Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)		Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)	Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)		Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)		Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)
19.3.4.14.1.3	Proclamations <b>plus R 250.00</b>	Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)		Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)	Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)		Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)		Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)
19.3.4.14.1.4	Special Editions <b>plus R 250.00</b>	Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)		Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)	Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)		Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)		Actual cost (the exact charge by the local newspaper or Gazette)
<b>19.4</b>	<b>Other</b>								
19.4.1	Refundable deposit per poster per function/occasion	R 30.00	6.6%	R 32.00	<b>R 28.07</b>	6.2%	R 34.00	5.9%	R 36.10
19.4.2	Removal fee by Council per poster up to the maximum of actual deposit	R 48.00	6.6%	R 51.00	<b>R 44.74</b>	6.2%	R 54.20	5.9%	R 57.40
19.4.3	Removal fee by Council for posters erected without Council's approval	R 720.00	6.6%	R 768.00	<b>R 673.68</b>	6.2%	R 816.00	5.9%	R 865.00
19.4.4	Temporary advertisement boards per board	R 117.00	6.6%	R 125.00	<b>R 109.65</b>	6.2%	R 132.80	5.9%	R 140.70
<b>20</b>	<b>FINANCE</b>								
20.1	Reference fee: Copy of account	R 5.00	6.6%	R 5.00	<b>R 4.39</b>	6.2%	R 5.40	5.9%	R 5.80
20.2	Information fee: Checking of any index summary of an account which is not listed in service register	R 31.00	6.6%	R 33.00	<b>R 28.95</b>	6.2%	R 35.10	5.9%	R 37.20
20.3	Information fee: Checking of any index summary of an account which is listed in services register	R 16.00	6.6%	R 17.00	<b>R 14.91</b>	6.2%	R 18.10	5.9%	R 19.20
20.4	Information fee: Certificate of valuation or outstanding fees against property	R 31.00	6.6%	R 33.00	<b>R 28.95</b>	6.2%	R 35.10	5.9%	R 37.20
20.5	Information fee: Retrieving of information which is not listed above (Tariff per hour or part thereof)	R 97.00	6.6%	R 103.00	<b>R 90.35</b>	6.2%	R 109.40	5.9%	R 115.90
20.6	Valuation certificate	R 80.00	6.6%	R 85.00	<b>R 74.56</b>	6.2%	R 90.30	5.9%	R 95.70
20.7	Waste paper (per bag)	R 3.00	6.6%	R 3.00	<b>R 2.63</b>	6.2%	R 3.20	5.9%	R 3.40
20.8	Providing valuation roll and address list	R 478.00	6.6%	R 510.00	<b>R 447.37</b>	6.2%	R 542.00	5.9%	R 574.00
20.9	Levy for failure to honour cheque	R 222.00	6.6%	R 237.00	<b>R 207.89</b>	6.2%	R 252.00	5.9%	R 267.00
<b>21</b>	<b>SWARTFONTEIN</b>								
<b>21.1</b>	<b>Camping tariffs</b>								
21.1.1	Stand per day per caravan, modified vehicle or tent to a maximum of five (5) people	R 117.00	6.6%	R 125.00	<b>R 109.65</b>	6.2%	R 132.80	5.9%	R 140.70
21.1.2	Plus: Additional adult per day	R 31.00	6.6%	R 33.00	<b>R 28.95</b>	6.2%	R 35.10	5.9%	R 37.20
21.1.3	Plus: Additional child per day	R 16.00	6.6%	R 17.00	<b>R 14.91</b>	6.2%	R 18.10	5.9%	R 19.20
21.1.4	Monthly tariff for a maximum of five (5) people	R 2 075.00	6.6%	R 2 212.00	<b>R 1 940.35</b>	6.2%	R 2 350.00	5.9%	R 2 489.00
21.1.5	Plus: Additional person per day	R 16.00	6.6%	R 17.00	<b>R 14.91</b>	6.2%	R 18.10	5.9%	R 19.20
<b>21.2</b>	<b>4 Bed chalets</b>								
21.2.1	Per night for the first adult	R 209.00	6.6%	R 223.00	<b>R 195.61</b>	6.2%	R 237.00	5.9%	R 251.00
21.2.2	Per night for the second adult	R 187.00	6.6%	R 199.00	<b>R 174.56</b>	6.2%	R 212.00	5.9%	R 225.00
21.2.3	Per night for the third adult	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	<b>R 156.14</b>	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
21.2.4	Per night for the fourth adult (maximum 4 adults)	R 132.00	6.6%	R 141.00	<b>R 123.68</b>	6.2%	R 150.00	5.9%	R 159.00
21.2.5	Tariff for 5 days or more continuously	Discount 20%		Discount 20%			Discount 20%		Discount 20%
21.2.6	Families: Weekdays: Per night for husband and wife and a maximum of three (3) children	R 554.00	6.6%	R 591.00	<b>R 518.42</b>	6.2%	R 628.00	5.9%	R 666.00
21.2.7	Families: Weekdays: Per night per additional child over the maximum of five (5) allowed	R 97.00	6.6%	R 103.00	<b>R 90.35</b>	6.2%	R 109.40	5.9%	R 115.90
21.2.8	Families: Weekends: Per night for husband and wife and a maximum of three (3) children	Discount 25%		Discount 25%			Discount 25%		Discount 25%
21.2.9	Families: Weekends: Per night per additional child over the maximum of five (5) allowed	Discount 25%		Discount 25%			Discount 25%		Discount 25%
21.2.10	Reservations: Deposits are calculated on an amount equal to the tariff for one day for all persons	To be calculated		To be calculated			To be calculated		To be calculated
21.2.11	Refundable deposit: Breakage	R 624.00	6.6%	R 665.00	<b>R 583.33</b>	6.2%	R 707.00	5.9%	R 749.00
<b>21.3</b>	<b>2 Bed chalets</b>								
21.3.1	Per night for the first adult	R 209.00	6.6%	R 223.00	<b>R 195.61</b>	6.2%	R 237.00	5.9%	R 251.00
21.3.2	Per night for the second adult (maximum 2 adults)	R 180.00	6.6%	R 192.00	<b>R 168.42</b>	6.2%	R 204.00	5.9%	R 217.00
21.3.3	Tariff for 5 days or more continuously	Discount 20%		Discount 20%			Discount 20%		Discount 20%
21.3.5	Reservations: Deposits are calculated on an amount equal to the tariff for one day for all persons	To be calculated		To be calculated			To be calculated		To be calculated

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
21.3.6	Refundable deposit: Breakage	R 624.00	6.6%	R 665.00	R 583.33	6.2%	R 707.00	5.9%	R 749.00
<b>21.4</b>	<b>Hall rental</b>								
21.4.1	Hiring fees: Maximum 100 people (Admission fees not included in tariff and must be paid at entrance gate)	R 720.00	6.6%	R 768.00	R 673.68	6.2%	R 816.00	5.9%	R 865.00
21.4.2	Deposit	R 817.00	6.6%	R 871.00	R 764.04	6.2%	R 926.00	5.9%	R 981.00
21.4.3	Lapa only on reservation (Admission fees not included in tariff and must be paid at entrance gate)	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	R 156.14	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
<b>21.5</b>	<b>Admission fees: Individuals</b>								
21.5.1	Adults	R 19.00	6.6%	R 20.00	R 17.54	6.2%	R 21.30	5.9%	R 22.60
21.5.2	Adults (Christmas and New Year)	R 32.00	6.6%	R 34.00	R 29.82	6.2%	R 36.20	5.9%	R 38.40
21.5.3	Children	R 13.00	6.6%	R 14.00	R 12.28	6.2%	R 14.90	5.9%	R 15.80
21.5.4	Children (Christmas and New Year)	R 17.00	6.6%	R 18.00	R 15.79	6.2%	R 19.20	5.9%	R 20.40
<b>21.6</b>	<b>Organised groups: Schools, churches and welfare organisations</b>								
21.6.1	Per adult (maximum of four)	R 13.00	6.6%	R 14.00	R 12.28	6.2%	R 14.90	5.9%	R 15.80
21.6.2	Per adult (above the maximum of four)	R 17.00	6.6%	R 18.00	R 15.79	6.2%	R 19.20	5.9%	R 20.40
21.6.3	Per child	R 3.00	6.6%	R 3.00	R 2.63	6.2%	R 3.20	5.9%	R 3.40
<b>21.7</b>	<b>Swimming pool</b>								
21.7.1	Admission fee: Adult	R 10.00	6.6%	R 11.00	R 9.65	6.2%	R 11.70	5.9%	R 12.40
21.7.2	Admission fee: Child	R 5.00	6.6%	R 5.00	R 4.39	6.2%	R 5.40	5.9%	R 5.80
<b>22</b>	<b>SALES PEN</b>								
22.1	Commission: As per contract	N/A		N/A			N/A		N/A
22.2	Overnight camp: Grazing: Per cattle head per day	N/A		N/A			N/A		N/A
22.3	Overnight camp: Grazing: Maximum charge per day	N/A		N/A			N/A		N/A
<b>23</b>	<b>AERODROME</b>								
23.1	Leasing of hanger sites per year (as per contract)	As per contract		As per contract			As per contract		As per contract
<b>24</b>	<b>SPORT STADIUMS: GREATER NALEDI</b>								
<b>24.1</b>	<b>Tariffs for sport union where club is affiliated</b>								
24.1.1	Refundable deposit: Where admission is charged	R 1 039.00	6.6%	R 1 108.00	R 971.93	6.2%	R 1 177.00	5.9%	R 1 247.00
24.1.2	Rugby, soccer and hockey per day (competitions)	R 139.00	6.6%	R 148.00	R 129.82	6.2%	R 158.00	5.9%	R 168.00
24.1.3	Rugby, soccer and hockey per week (training from Monday to Friday)(maximum three training sessions)	R 66.00	6.6%	R 70.00	R 61.40	6.2%	R 74.40	5.9%	R 78.80
24.1.4	Cricket per day (competitions)	R 47.00	6.6%	R 50.00	R 43.86	6.2%	R 53.10	5.9%	R 56.30
24.1.5	Cricket per week (training from Monday to Friday)(training in nets included)	R 15.00	6.6%	R 16.00	R 14.04	6.2%	R 17.00	5.9%	R 18.10
24.1.6	Tennis per day (competitions)	R 99.00	6.6%	R 106.00	R 92.98	6.2%	R 112.60	5.9%	R 119.30
24.1.7	Tennis per person per practice session	R 12.00	6.6%	R 13.00	R 11.40	6.2%	R 13.90	5.9%	R 14.80
24.1.8	Athletics per independent gathering	R 121.00	6.6%	R 129.00	R 113.16	6.2%	R 137.00	5.9%	R 146.00
24.1.9	Schools per occasion (no admission charged/collected)	R 60.00	6.6%	R 64.00	R 56.14	6.2%	R 68.00	5.9%	R 72.10
24.1.10	Kiosk at Huhudi Stadium	R 0.00	6.6%	R 0.00		6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
<b>24.2</b>	<b>Tariffs for non affiliated clubs/organisations</b>								
24.2.1	Refundable deposit: Where admission is charged	R 1 039.00	6.6%	R 1 108.00	R 971.93	6.2%	R 1 177.00	5.9%	R 1 247.00
24.2.2	Rugby, soccer and hockey per day	R 163.00	6.6%	R 174.00	R 152.63	6.2%	R 185.00	5.9%	R 196.00
24.2.3	Cricket per day (competitions)	R 163.00	6.6%	R 174.00	R 152.63	6.2%	R 185.00	5.9%	R 196.00
24.2.4	Tennis per day (competitions)	R 163.00	6.6%	R 174.00	R 152.63	6.2%	R 185.00	5.9%	R 196.00
24.2.5	Tennis per person per practice session	R 22.00	6.6%	R 23.00	R 20.18	6.2%	R 24.50	5.9%	R 26.00
24.2.6	Tennis refundable deposit	R 154.00	6.6%	R 164.00	R 143.86	6.2%	R 175.00	5.9%	R 186.00
24.2.7	Athletics per independent gathering	R 195.00	6.6%	R 208.00	R 182.46	6.2%	R 221.00	5.9%	R 235.00
24.2.8	Netball per day	R 128.00	6.6%	R 136.00	R 119.30	6.2%	R 145.00	5.9%	R 154.00
24.2.9	Netball refundable deposit	R 154.00	6.6%	R 164.00	R 143.86	6.2%	R 175.00	5.9%	R 186.00
24.2.10	Open air concert/non sporting activity per event (repetitions included)	R 1 487.00	6.6%	R 1 585.00	R 1 390.35	6.2%	R 1 684.00	5.9%	R 1 784.00
24.2.11	Refundable deposit: Open air concert/non sporting activity	R 3 250.00	6.6%	R 3 465.00	R 3 039.47	6.2%	R 3 680.00	5.9%	R 3 898.00
24.2.12	Kiosk at Huhudi Stadium	R 0.00	6.6%	R 0.00		6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
<b>24.3</b>	<b>Schools, church organisations, organised games and cultural organisations where no admission fee is charged</b>								
24.3.1	Refundable deposit per occasion (Deposit regarding practices will be transferred to the next practice if nothing was damaged during training)	R 326.00	6.6%	R 348.00	R 305.26	6.2%	R 370.00	5.9%	R 392.00
24.3.2	Per occasion (With the intention that the tariff and hiring of the Stadium will only be applicable to clubs where affiliation was refused or clubs/ organisations outside Colridge)	R 111.00	6.6%	R 118.00	R 103.51	6.2%	R 125.40	5.9%	R 132.80
24.3.3	Schools per training occasion	R 52.00	6.6%	R 55.00	R 48.25	6.2%	R 58.50	5.9%	R 62.00

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
24.3.4	Rental for practice by schools are bound by the following conditions: (a) That the hiring is only permitted for the tariff after a joint annual programme, which can prevent duplication by the different schools, is provided in conjunction with the Municipal Manager (b) That the teachers take full responsibility for damages that happen during practices (c) That hiring to schools will be limited to practice sessions during normal office hours (07:00 to 17:00) seeing that the Stadium is given mainly to adult clubs after hours	R 267.00	6.6%	R 285.00	R 250.00	6.2%	R 303.00	5.9%	R 321.00
<b>24.4</b>	<b>Gymnasium</b>								
24.4.1	Refundable deposit	R 243.00	6.6%	R 259.00	R 227.19	6.2%	R 276.00	5.9%	R 293.00
24.4.2	For other purposes than sport related per day	R 163.00	6.6%	R 174.00	R 152.63	6.2%	R 185.00	5.9%	R 196.00
24.4.3	Rental for training purposes per day	R 13.00	6.6%	R 14.00	R 12.28	6.2%	R 14.90	5.9%	R 15.80
24.4.4	Fridays to Sundays per day	R 72.00	6.6%	R 77.00	R 67.54	6.2%	R 81.80	5.9%	R 86.70
24.4.5	Sport related per day	R 72.00	6.6%	R 77.00	R 67.54	6.2%	R 81.80	5.9%	R 86.70
<b>25</b>	<b>PHOMOLONG HOSTEL FAMILY UNITS</b>								
25.1	Phomolong Hostel Family units: Refundable deposit	R 693.00	6.6%	R 739.00	R 648.25	6.2%	R 785.00	5.9%	R 832.00
25.2	Per family unit (sewerage and refuse included)(water excluded)(Escalating at 8% per year)	R 540.00	6.6%	R 576.00	R 505.26	6.2%	R 612.00	5.9%	R 649.00
<b>26</b>	<b>LEON TALJAARD NATURE RESERVE</b>								
26.1	Admission per motorized vehicle per day	R 49.00	6.6%	R 52.00	R 45.61	6.2%	R 55.30	5.9%	R 58.60
26.2	Vryburg Horse Club (per rider per day)	R 12.00	6.6%	R 13.00	R 11.40	6.2%	R 13.90	5.9%	R 14.80
26.3	Vryburg Bicycle Club (per cyclist per day)	R 12.00	6.6%	R 13.00	R 11.40	6.2%	R 13.90	5.9%	R 14.80
26.4	Hiking per adult (5km, 12km or 25km route)	R 49.00	6.6%	R 52.00	R 45.61	6.2%	R 55.30	5.9%	R 58.60
26.5	Hiking per child (5km, 12km or 25km route)	R 17.00	6.6%	R 18.00	R 15.79	6.2%	R 19.20	5.9%	R 20.40
26.6	Maximum of 25 persons per day with regard to 26.4 and 26.5 above	N/A		N/A			N/A		N/A
<b>26 A</b>	<b>MUSEUM</b>								
26a.1	Visit per Adult	R 3.00	6.6%	R 3.00	R 2.63	6.2%	R 3.20	5.9%	R 3.40
26a.2	Visit per Child	R 2.00	6.6%	R 2.00	R 1.75	6.2%	R 2.20	5.9%	R 2.40
26a.3	Visits per organised groups of children under supervision (Maximum 50)	R 36.00	6.6%	R 38.00	R 33.33	6.2%	R 40.40	5.9%	R 42.80
<b>27</b>	<b>BUS AND TAXI TERMINUS</b>								
27.1	Stand fee: Taxi's per group per month	R 4 633.00	6.6%	R 4 939.00	R 4 332.46	6.2%	R 5 246.00	5.9%	R 5 556.00
27.2	Kudumane Bus Service per month for 10 busses	R 3 734.00	6.6%	R 3 980.00	R 3 491.23	6.2%	R 4 227.00	5.9%	R 4 477.00
27.3	Kudumane Bus Service per month per additional bus over 10 busses	R 395.00	6.6%	R 421.00	R 369.30	6.2%	R 448.00	5.9%	R 475.00
27.4	Hawker per stand per month	R 62.00	6.6%	R 66.00	R 57.89	6.2%	R 70.10	5.9%	R 74.30
27.5	Food caravans per month	R 167.00	6.6%	R 178.00	R 156.14	6.2%	R 190.00	5.9%	R 202.00
<b>28</b>	<b>TRAFFIC</b>								
28.1	Information rendered	R 72.00	6.6%	R 77.00	R 67.54	6.2%	R 81.80	5.9%	R 86.70
28.2	Duplicate documents/token issued	R 285.00	6.6%	R 304.00	R 266.67	6.2%	R 323.00	5.9%	R 343.00
28.3	Sports and other events on a public road: Schools and churches	R 195.00	6.6%	R 208.00	R 182.46	6.2%	R 221.00	5.9%	R 235.00
28.4	Sports and other events on a public road: Other organisations	R 389.00	6.6%	R 415.00	R 364.04	6.2%	R 441.00	5.9%	R 468.00
28.5	Change of ownership forms (NCO): Per 100 forms	R 62.00	6.6%	R 66.00	R 57.89	6.2%	R 70.10	5.9%	R 74.30
28.6	Registration license motor vehicle (RLV): Per 200 forms	R 180.00	6.6%	R 192.00	R 168.42	6.2%	R 204.00	5.9%	R 217.00
28.7	Other tariffs as laid down in National Traffic Act as revised from time to time	As determined		As determined			As determined		As determined
<b>29</b>	<b>SWIMMING POOLS</b>								
29.1	Daily rent of premises	R 569.00	6.6%	R 607.00	R 532.46	6.2%	R 645.00	5.9%	R 684.00
29.2	Refundable key deposit	R 279.00	6.6%	R 297.00	R 260.53	6.2%	R 316.00	5.9%	R 335.00
29.3	Refundable damage deposit	R 520.00	6.6%	R 554.00	R 485.96	6.2%	R 589.00	5.9%	R 624.00
29.4	Admission fee per day: Adult	R 7.00	6.6%	R 7.00	R 6.14	6.2%	R 7.50	5.9%	R 8.00
29.5	Admission fee per day: Child	R 4.00	6.6%	R 4.00	R 3.51	6.2%	R 4.30	5.9%	R 4.60
<b>30</b>	<b>OTHER RENTALS</b>								
30.1	Site rental per day: Circus/entertainment	R 415.00	6.6%	R 442.00	R 387.72	6.2%	R 470.00	5.9%	R 498.00
30.2	Other as per contract	As per contract		As per contract			As per contract		As per contract
<b>31</b>	<b>WATER</b>								
<b>31.1</b>	<b>Households</b>								
31.1.1	Monthly basic charge fee	R 0.00	6.6%	R 0.00	R 0.00	6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
31.1.2	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate (0 kl - 6 kl)	R 6.80	6.6%	R 7.20	R 6.32	6.2%	R 7.65	5.9%	R 8.11
31.1.3	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate (7 kl - 15 kl)	R 9.00	6.6%	R 9.60	R 8.42	6.2%	R 10.20	5.9%	R 10.81
31.1.4	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate (16 kl - 30 kl)	R 10.20	6.6%	R 10.90	R 9.56	6.2%	R 11.58	5.9%	R 12.27
31.1.5	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate (31 kl - 50 kl)	R 11.80	6.6%	R 12.60	R 11.05	6.2%	R 13.39	5.9%	R 14.19



**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
31.1.6	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate (51 kl and more)	R 12.40	6.6%	R 13.20	R 11.58	6.2%	R 14.02	5.9%	R 14.85
<b>31.2</b>	<b>Businesses and other consumers</b>								
31.2.1	Monthly availability/basic charge fee: Businesses	R 195.90	6.6%	R 208.80	R 183.16	6.2%	R 221.80	5.9%	R 234.90
31.2.2	Monthly availability/basic charge fee: Sporting grounds	R 64.90	6.6%	R 69.20	R 60.70	6.2%	R 73.50	5.9%	R 77.90
31.2.3	Monthly availability/basic charge fee: Agricultural Society	R 64.90	6.6%	R 69.20	R 60.70	6.2%	R 73.50	5.9%	R 77.90
31.2.4	Monthly availability/basic charge fee: Bulk consumers above 500 kl	R 640.10	6.6%	R 682.30	R 598.51	6.2%	R 724.70	5.9%	R 767.50
31.2.5	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate: Businesses, sporting grounds and Agricultural Society	R 8.60	6.6%	R 9.20	R 8.07	6.2%	R 9.78	5.9%	R 10.36
31.2.6	Monthly availability/basic charge fee: Motor Club	R 33.10	6.6%	R 35.30	R 30.96	6.2%	R 37.50	5.9%	R 39.80
31.2.7	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate: Motor Club	R 10.10	6.6%	R 10.80	R 9.47	6.2%	R 11.47	5.9%	R 12.15
31.2.8	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate: Businesses Taung & Pudimoe (No basic charge)(Connection along Pudimoe line)	R 10.60	6.6%	R 11.30	R 9.91	6.2%	R 12.01	5.9%	R 12.72
<b>31.3</b>	<b>Sedibeng water provision</b>								
31.3.1	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate	R 8.40	6.6%	R 9.00	R 7.89	6.2%	R 9.56	5.9%	R 10.13
<b>31.4</b>	<b>Bernaau Small Holdings within municipal area</b>								
31.4.1	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate (0 kl - 250 kl)	R 10.50	6.6%	R 11.20	R 9.82	6.2%	R 11.90	5.9%	R 12.61
31.4.2	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate (251 kl - 300 kl)	R 25.30	6.6%	R 27.00	R 23.68	6.2%	R 28.68	5.9%	R 30.38
31.4.3	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate (301 kl - 350 kl)	R 34.10	6.6%	R 36.40	R 31.93	6.2%	R 38.66	5.9%	R 40.95
31.4.4	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate (351 kl - 400 kl)	R 43.00	6.6%	R 45.80	R 40.18	6.2%	R 48.64	5.9%	R 51.51
31.4.5	Consumption per kiloliter per monthly reading/estimate (401 kl and more)	R 84.50	6.6%	R 90.10	R 79.04	6.2%	R 95.69	5.9%	R 101.34
<b>31.5</b>	<b>New connections</b>								
31.5.1	Fee payable in advance for a 20 mm water connection between the water reticulation network and the water meter on a property	R 2 937.10	6.6%	R 3 130.90	R 2 746.40	6.2%	R 3 326.00	5.9%	R 3 523.00
31.5.2	A provisional fee in advance for a connection greater than 22 mm between the reticulation network and the water meter on a property. The consumer will be responsible for the difference between the actual costs plus a 15% administration fee (maximum administrative fee to be determined from time to time) and the provisional fee paid	R 5 257.70	6.6%	R 5 604.70	R 4 916.40	6.2%	R 5 953.00	5.9%	R 6 305.00
31.5.3	Maximum administration fee referred to in 31.5.2	R 452.90	6.6%	R 482.80	R 423.51	6.2%	R 513.00	5.9%	R 544.00
<b>31.6</b>	<b>Service fees</b>								
31.6.1	Fee for disconnecting the supply (meter reading included)	R 179.20	6.6%	R 191.00	R 167.54	6.2%	R 203.00	5.9%	R 215.00
31.6.2	Fee for reconnecting the supply after disconnection	R 179.20	6.6%	R 191.00	R 167.54	6.2%	R 203.00	5.9%	R 215.00
31.6.3	Testing of water meter	R 179.20	6.6%	R 191.00	R 167.54	6.2%	R 203.00	5.9%	R 215.00
31.6.4	Administrative fee (Penalty) for tampering with meter after disconnection or washer was put in line. The water meter will be removed and the administrative fee, units used or average units used, reconnection fee and labour must be paid in full before a reconnection will be done	R 6 476.40	6.6%	R 6 903.80	R 6 055.96	6.2%	R 7 332.00	5.9%	R 7 765.00
<b>31.7</b>	<b>Availability fees</b>								
31.7.1	Monthly availability fee for empty erven or water meters and connections removed on request of consumers	R 30.30	6.6%	R 32.30	R 28.33	6.2%	R 34.40	5.9%	R 36.50
<b>32</b>	<b>ELECTRICITY</b>								
<b>32.1</b>	<b>Households: Conventional meters</b>								
32.1.1	Basic charge per month: single phase connection	R 228.00	7.64%	R 245.10	R 215.00	6.2%	R 261.00	5.9%	R 277.00
	Single phase block 1	R 0.90	6.60%	R 0.96	R 0.84	6.2%	R 1.02	5.9%	R 1.09
	Single phase block 2	R 1.12	7.60%	R 1.20	R 1.05	6.2%	R 1.28	5.9%	R 1.36
32.1.2	Single phase block 3	R 1.54	7.64%	R 1.65	R 1.45	6.2%	R 1.76	5.9%	R 1.87
32.1.3	Single phase block 4	R 1.87	7.64%	R 2.02	R 1.77	6.2%	R 2.15	5.9%	R 2.28
32.1.4	Basic charge per month: Three phase connection	R 451.44	7.64%	R 485.64	R 426.00	6.2%	R 516.00	5.9%	R 547.00
32.1.5	Conventional three phase block 1	R 0.96	6.60%	R 1.03	R 0.90	6.2%	R 1.09	5.9%	R 1.16
32.1.6	Conventional three phase block 2	R 1.11	7.60%	R 1.19	R 1.04	6.2%	R 1.26	5.9%	R 1.34
32.1.7	Conventional three phase block 3	R 1.54	7.64%	R 1.65	R 1.45	6.2%	R 1.76	5.9%	R 1.87
32.1.8	Conventional three phase block 4	R 1.87	7.64%	R 2.02	R 1.77	6.2%	R 2.15	5.9%	R 2.28
32.1.9	Consumption per kWh per monthly reading/estimate								
<b>32.2</b>	<b>Households: Prepaid meters</b>								

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
32.2.1	Basic charge per month: Single phase connection	R 0.00	7.64%	R 0.00	R 0.00	6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
32.2.2	Prepaid Block 1	R 0.90	6.60%	R 0.96	R 0.84	6.2%	R 1.02	5.9%	R 1.09
32.2.3	Prepaid Block 2	R 1.12	7.60%	R 1.20	R 1.05	6.2%	R 1.28	5.9%	R 1.36
32.2.4	Prepaid Block 3	R 1.54	7.64%	R 1.65	R 1.45	6.2%	R 1.76	5.9%	R 1.87
32.2.5	Prepaid Block 4	R 1.87	7.64%	R 2.02	R 1.77	6.2%	R 2.15	5.9%	R 2.28
<b>32.3</b>	<b>Businesses / Commercial: Prepaid meters</b>								
32.3.1	Basic charge per month: Single phase connection	R 0.00	7.64%	R 0.00	R 0.00	6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
32.3.2	Basic charge per month: Three phase connection	R 0.00	7.64%	R 0.00	R 0.00	6.2%	R 0.00	5.9%	R 0.00
32.3.3	Consumption per kWh	R 1.88	7.64%	R 2.03	R 1.78	6.2%	R 2.16	5.9%	R 2.29
<b>32.4</b>	<b>Businesses: Conventional meters</b>								
32.4.1	Basic charge per month: Single phase connection (5 amp to 60 amp)	R 598.50	7.64%	R 644.10	R 565.00	6.2%	R 685.00	5.9%	R 726.00
32.4.2	Basic charge per month: Three phase connection (5 amp to 60 amp)	R 802.56	7.64%	R 864.12	R 758.00	6.2%	R 918.00	5.9%	R 973.00
32.4.3	Consumption per kWh per monthly reading/estimate Single phase	R 1.62	7.64%	R 1.74	R 1.53	6.2%	R 1.86	5.9%	R 1.97
32.4.3	Consumption per kWh per monthly reading/estimate Three phase	R 1.57	7.64%	R 1.69	R 1.48	6.2%	R 1.80	5.9%	R 1.91
<b>32.5</b>	<b>Medium bulk consumers with a circuit breaker capacity up to 150 Amp: Conventional meters</b>								
32.5.1	Basic charge per month	R 1 951.68	7.64%	R 2 101.02	R 1 843.00	6.2%	R 2 232.00	5.9%	R 2 364.00
32.5.2	Maximum demand charge per KVA reading per month	R 166.44	7.64%	R 178.98	R 157.00	6.2%	R 190.10	5.9%	R 201.40
32.5.3	Consumption per kWh per monthly reading	R 1.16	7.64%	R 1.25	R 1.10	6.2%	R 1.34	5.9%	R 1.42
32.5.4	<b>Time of Use Tariffs</b>								
32.5.5	Basic charge per month	R 1 817.16	7.64%	R 1 956.24	R 1 716.00	6.2%	R 2 077.53	5.9%	R 2 200.20
32.5.6	Maximum demand charge per KVA reading per month	R 155.04	7.64%	R 166.44	R 146.00	6.2%	R 176.76	5.9%	R 187.20
32.5.7	Summer period Energy Charge / Low Season (September to May)								
32.5.8	Peak	R 1.19	7.64%	R 1.28	R 1.12	6.2%	R 1.36	5.9%	R 1.50
32.5.9	Standard	R 0.81	7.64%	R 0.87	R 0.76	6.2%	R 0.93	5.9%	R 1.00
32.5.10	Off peak	R 0.57	7.64%	R 0.62	R 0.54	6.2%	R 0.66	5.9%	R 0.70
32.5.11	Winter period Energy Charge / High Season (June to August)								
32.5.12	Peak	R 2.50	7.64%	R 2.69	R 2.36	6.2%	R 2.86	5.9%	R 3.10
32.5.13	Standard	R 1.08	7.64%	R 1.16	R 1.02	6.2%	R 1.24	5.9%	R 1.40
32.5.14	Off peak	R 0.64	7.64%	R 0.68	R 0.60	6.2%	R 0.73	5.9%	R 0.80
<b>32.6</b>	<b>Industrial / Bulk electricity consumers: Conventional meters</b>								
32.6.1	Basic charge per month	R 2 397.42	7.64%	R 2 580.96	R 2 264.00	6.2%	R 2 741.00	5.9%	R 2 903.00
32.6.2	Maximum demand charge per KVA reading per month	R 174.42	7.64%	R 188.10	R 165.00	6.2%	R 199.80	5.9%	R 211.60
32.6.3	Consumption per kWh per monthly reading	R 1.16	7.64%	R 1.25	R 1.10	6.2%	R 1.34	5.9%	R 1.42
32.6.5	<b>Time of Use Tariffs</b>								
32.6.6	Basic charge per month	R 2 232.12	7.64%	R 2 403.12	R 2 108.00	6.2%	R 2 552.20	5.9%	R 2 702.80
32.6.7	Maximum demand charge per KVA reading per month	R 161.88	7.64%	R 174.42	R 153.00	6.2%	R 185.30	5.9%	R 196.30
32.6.8	Summer period Energy Charge								
32.6.9	Peak	R 1.19	7.64%	R 1.28	R 1.12	6.2%	R 1.40	5.9%	R 1.50
32.6.10	Standard	R 0.81	7.64%	R 0.87	R 0.76	6.2%	R 1.00	5.9%	R 1.10
32.6.11	Off peak	R 0.58	7.64%	R 0.62	R 0.54	6.2%	R 0.70	5.9%	R 0.80
32.6.12	Winter period Energy Charge								
32.6.13	Peak	R 2.50	7.64%	R 2.69	R 2.36	6.2%	R 2.90	5.9%	R 3.10
32.6.14	Standard	R 1.08	7.64%	R 1.16	R 1.02	6.2%	R 1.30	5.9%	R 1.40
32.6.15	Off peak	R 0.64	7.64%	R 0.68	R 0.60	6.2%	R 0.80	5.9%	R 0.90
<b>32.7</b>	<b>Peri-Urban industrial bulk consumers: Conventional meters</b>								
32.7.1	Basic charge per month	R 2 397.42	7.64%	R 2 580.96	R 2 264.00	6.2%	R 2 741.00	5.9%	R 2 903.00
32.7.2	Maximum demand charge per KVA reading per month	R 169.86	7.64%	R 182.40	R 160.00	6.2%	R 193.80	5.9%	R 205.30
32.7.3	Consumption per kWh per monthly reading	R 1.16	7.64%	R 1.25	R 1.10	6.2%	R 1.34	5.9%	R 1.42
32.7.4	<b>Time of Use Tariffs</b>								
32.7.5	Basic charge per month	R 2 232.12	7.64%	R 2 403.12	R 2 108.00	6.2%	R 2 553.00	5.9%	R 2 704.00
32.7.6	Maximum demand charge per KVA reading per month	R 158.46	7.64%	R 171.00	R 150.00	6.2%	R 182.00	5.9%	R 193.00
32.7.7	Summer period Energy Charge								
32.7.8	Peak	R 1.19	7.64%	R 1.28	R 1.12	6.2%	R 2.00	5.9%	R 3.00
32.7.9	Standard	R 0.81	7.64%	R 0.87	R 0.76	6.2%	R 1.00	5.9%	R 2.00
32.7.10	Off peak	R 0.57	7.64%	R 0.62	R 0.54	6.2%	R 1.00	5.9%	R 2.00
32.7.11	Winter period Energy Charge								
32.7.12	Peak	R 2.50	7.64%	R 2.69	R 2.36	6.2%	R 3.00	5.9%	R 4.00
32.7.13	Standard	R 1.08	7.64%	R 1.16	R 1.02	6.2%	R 2.00	5.9%	R 3.00
32.7.14	Off peak	R 0.64	7.64%	R 0.68	R 0.60	6.2%	R 1.00	5.9%	R 2.00
<b>32.8</b>	<b>Water works: Conventional meters</b>								

15 of 24

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
32.8.1	Basic charge per month: Single phase connection	R 204.60	6.6%	R 218.10	<b>R 191.32</b>	6.2%	R 232.00	5.9%	R 246.00
32.8.2	Basic charge per month: Three phase connection	R 407.90	6.6%	R 434.80	<b>R 381.40</b>	6.2%	R 462.00	5.9%	R 490.00
32.8.3	Consumption per kWh per monthly reading	R 1.10	9.40%	R 1.20	<b>R 1.05</b>	6.2%	R 1.28	5.9%	R 1.36
<b>32.9</b>	<b>Water works: Conventional bulk meters</b>								
32.9.1	Basic charge per month: Scale 3A	R 721.70	6.6%	R 769.30	<b>R 674.82</b>	6.2%	R 817.00	5.9%	R 866.00
32.9.2	Basic charge per month: Scale 3B	R 1 004.90	6.6%	R 1 071.20	<b>R 939.65</b>	6.2%	R 1 138.00	5.9%	R 1 206.00
32.9.3	Maximum demand charge per KVA reading per month: Scale 3A	R 121.00	6.6%	R 129.00	<b>R 113.16</b>	6.2%	R 137.00	5.9%	R 146.00
32.9.4	Maximum demand charge per KVA reading per month: Scale 3B	R 150.50	6.6%	R 160.40	<b>R 140.70</b>	6.2%	R 171.00	5.9%	R 182.00
32.9.5	Consumption per kWh per monthly reading	R 0.90	9.40%	R 1.00	<b>R 0.88</b>	6.2%	R 1.07	5.9%	R 1.14
<b>32.10</b>	<b>Street lighting, traffic signs and similar installations</b>								
32.10.1	Consumption per kWh per monthly reading	R 1.90	9.40%	R 2.10	<b>R 1.84</b>	6.2%	R 2.24	5.9%	R 2.38
<b>32.11</b>	<b>Sporting bodies: Conventional meters</b>								
32.11.1	Basic charge per month: Single phase connection (5 amp to 15 amp)	R 59.50	6.6%	R 63.40	<b>R 55.61</b>	6.2%	R 67.34	5.9%	R 71.32
32.11.2	Basic charge per month: Single phase connection (20 amp to 35 amp)	R 108.20	6.6%	R 115.30	<b>R 101.14</b>	6.2%	R 122.45	5.9%	R 129.68
32.11.3	Basic charge per month: Single phase connection (40 amp to 60 amp)	R 145.80	6.6%	R 155.40	<b>R 136.32</b>	6.2%	R 166.00	5.9%	R 176.00
32.11.4	Basic charge per month: Three phase connection	R 288.00	6.6%	R 307.00	<b>R 269.30</b>	6.2%	R 327.00	5.9%	R 347.00
32.11.5	Consumption per kWh per monthly reading/estimate	R 1.80	9.40%	R 2.00	<b>R 1.75</b>	6.2%	R 2.13	5.9%	R 2.26
<b>32.12</b>	<b>Agricultural Society: Conventional meters</b>								
32.12.1	Basic charge per month: Three phase connection	R 211.60	6.6%	R 225.60	<b>R 197.89</b>	6.2%	R 240.00	5.9%	R 255.00
32.12.2	Consumption per kWh per monthly reading/estimate	R 1.20	9.40%	R 1.30	<b>R 1.14</b>	6.2%	R 1.39	5.9%	R 1.48
<b>32.13</b>	<b>Council's sporting grounds: Conventional meters</b>								
32.13.1	Basic charge per month: Single phase connection	R 37.60	6.6%	R 40.10	<b>R 35.18</b>	6.2%	R 43.00	5.9%	R 46.00
32.13.2	Basic charge per month: Three phase connection	R 37.60	6.6%	R 40.10	<b>R 35.18</b>	6.2%	R 43.00	5.9%	R 46.00
32.13.3	Consumption per kWh per monthly reading/estimate	R 1.20	9.40%	R 1.30	<b>R 1.14</b>	6.2%	R 1.39	5.9%	R 1.48
<b>32.14</b>	<b>Consumers outside the municipal area</b>								
32.14.1	The tariffs will be the same as for consumers inside the municipal area								
<b>32.15</b>	<b>Availability fees</b>								
32.15.1	Availability fee per year for premises build or unbuild which is not connected to the reticulation network as well as every meter disconnected on request of a consumer	R 170.50	6.6%	R 181.80	<b>R 159.47</b>	6.2%	R 194.00	5.9%	R 206.00
<b>32.16</b>	<b>Service fees</b>								
32.16.1	Reconnection fee as a result of non-payment	R 229.30	6.6%	R 244.40	<b>R 214.39</b>	6.2%	R 260.00	5.9%	R 276.00
32.16.2	Administrative fee (penalty) for the unauthorised reconnection of a consumer's electricity supply by the consumer or someone else who is not authorised to do so after a consumer's electricity supply has been disconnected by an authorised person. The administrative fee will be charged against the consumer's account who will be responsible for paying it	R 1 164.70	6.6%	R 1 241.60	<b>R 1 089.12</b>	6.2%	R 1 319.00	5.9%	R 1 397.00
32.16.3	Administrative fee (penalty) for tampering with a meter, bypassing a meter or any unauthorised / illegal technical alterations to a meter or any breaker. This will apply to all technical components on all electricity infrastructure. The electricity meter may be removed and the administrative fee, units used or average units used, reconnection fee and labour must be paid in full before a reconnection will be done	R 8 734.90	6.6%	R 9 311.40	<b>R 8 167.89</b>	6.2%	R 9 889.00	5.9%	R 10 473.00
32.16.4	When a person provides the name and address of a person who tampered with a meter or pre-paid meter and an investigation by the Manager: Technical Services confirms it, the administrative fee in 32.16.3 above will be levied on the account of the guilty consumer and the person who informed the municipality will immediately be remunerated - after approval by the Municipal Manager - with the amount determined from time to time	R 1 941.70	6.6%	R 2 069.90	<b>R 1 815.70</b>	6.2%	R 2 199.00	5.9%	R 2 329.00
32.16.5	Investigating electricity supply complaints that is not the responsibility of Council to maintain on request of a consumer during working hours	R 195.10	6.6%	R 208.00	<b>R 182.46</b>	6.2%	R 221.00	5.9%	R 235.00
32.16.6	Investigating electricity supply complaints that is not the responsibility of Council to maintain on request of a consumer after working hours	R 262.10	6.6%	R 279.40	<b>R 245.09</b>	6.2%	R 297.00	5.9%	R 315.00
32.16.7	Test of electricity meter on request of consumer	R 204.60	6.6%	R 218.10	<b>R 191.32</b>	6.2%	R 232.00	5.9%	R 246.00

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
32.16.8	Replacement of circuit breaker	R 204.60	6.6%	R 218.10	R 191.32	6.2%	R 232.00	5.9%	R 246.00
32.16.9	Re-inspecting the wiring of a new electricity connection	R 407.90	6.6%	R 434.80	R 381.40	6.2%	R 462.00	5.9%	R 490.00
32.16.10	Erecting and dismantling of an overhead banner (6m x 750mm) in Market Street	R 786.30	6.6%	R 838.20	R 735.26	6.2%	R 891.00	5.9%	R 944.00
32.16.11	Supplying a new code number for a pre-paid meter	R 77.80	6.6%	R 82.90	R 72.72	6.2%	R 88.10	5.9%	R 93.30
<b>32.17</b>	<b>New connections</b>								
32.17.1	A provisional fee payable in advance for a new electrical connection between Council's reticulation network and the consumer's installation point. The consumer will be responsible for the difference between actual costs plus a 15% administration fee (maximum administrative fee to be determined from time to time) and the provisional fee paid: Per single phase connection	R 3 824.60	6.6%	R 4 077.00	R 3 576.32	6.2%	R 4 330.00	5.9%	R 4 586.00
	: Per three phase connection	R 4 483.90	6.6%	R 4 779.80	R 4 192.81	6.2%	R 5 077.00	5.9%	R 5 377.00
	: Per bulk consumer connection (to be calculated by engineer)	To be calculated		To be calculated			To be calculated		To be calculated
32.17.2	Maximum administrative fee: Single phase connection	R 505.50	6.6%	R 538.90	R 472.72	6.2%	R 573.00	5.9%	R 607.00
32.17.3	Maximum administrative fee: Three phase connection	R 505.50	6.6%	R 538.90	R 472.72	6.2%	R 573.00	5.9%	R 607.00
32.17.4	Maximum administrative fee: Bulk consumer connection	R 505.50	6.6%	R 538.90	R 472.72	6.2%	R 573.00	5.9%	R 607.00
<b>32.18</b>	<b>Replacing a conventional meter with a pre-paid meter</b>								
32.18.1	A provisional fee payable in advance for replacing a conventional meter with a pre-paid meter. The consumer will be responsible for the difference between actual costs plus a 10% administration fee (maximum administrative fee to be determined from time to time) and the provisional fee paid	R 2 349.50	6.6%	R 2 504.60	R 2 197.02	6.2%	R 2 660.00	5.9%	R 2 817.00
32.18.2	Maximum administrative fee: Replacing a meter	R 506.40	6.6%	R 539.80	R 473.51	6.2%	R 574.00	5.9%	R 608.00
<b>32.19</b>	<b>Supervision fees: Building out of town power lines</b>								
32.19.1	Supervision fee: Per pole to be erected	R 195.90	6.6%	R 208.80	R 183.16	6.2%	R 222.00	5.9%	R 236.00
32.19.2	Supervision fee: Minimum fee per project	R 1 117.40	6.6%	R 1 191.10	R 1 044.82	6.2%	R 1 265.00	5.9%	R 1 340.00
<b>32.20</b>	<b>Replacement of obsolete overhead consumer connection</b>								
32.20.1	Single phase connection: Actual costs plus a 15% administrative fee on a 50/50 basis. Maximum administrative fee	R 506.40	6.6%	R 539.80	R 473.51	6.2%	R 574.00	5.9%	R 608.00
32.20.2	Three phase connection: Actual costs plus a 15% administrative fee on a 50/50 basis. Maximum administrative fee	R 506.40	6.6%	R 539.80	R 473.51	6.2%	R 574.00	5.9%	R 608.00
<b>32.21</b>	<b>Hiring of equipment for tracking of failures in electricity cables</b>								
32.21.1	Per hour	R 214.80	6.6%	R 229.00	R 200.88	6.2%	R 244.00	5.9%	R 259.00
<b>33</b>	<b>FINANCE: CREDIT CONTROL ACTION STEPS</b>								
33.1	Telephone Step 1	R 30.00	6.6%	R 32.00	R 28.07	6.2%	R 34.00	5.9%	R 36.10
33.2	Telephone Step 2	R 30.00	6.6%	R 32.00	R 28.07	6.2%	R 34.00	5.9%	R 36.10
33.3	Reminder overdue account	R 67.90	6.6%	R 72.40	R 63.51	6.2%	R 76.90	5.9%	R 81.50
33.4	Arrangement on arrears	R 108.50	6.6%	R 115.70	R 101.49	6.2%	R 122.90	5.9%	R 130.20
33.5	Electricity cut	R 202.60	6.6%	R 216.00	R 189.47	6.2%	R 230.00	5.9%	R 244.00
33.6	Additional deposit	To be calculated		To be calculated			To be calculated		To be calculated
33.7	Electricity reconnection	R 202.60	6.6%	R 216.00	R 189.47	6.2%	R 230.00	5.9%	R 244.00
33.8	Electricity block	R 33.90	6.6%	R 36.10	R 31.67	6.2%	R 38.40	5.9%	R 40.70
33.9	Additional deposit	To be calculated		To be calculated			To be calculated		To be calculated
33.10	Electricity unblock	R 33.90	6.6%	R 36.10	R 31.67	6.2%	R 38.40	5.9%	R 40.70
33.11	Water restriction	R 202.60	6.6%	R 216.00	R 189.47	6.2%	R 230.00	5.9%	R 244.00
33.12	Additional deposit	To be calculated		To be calculated			To be calculated		To be calculated
33.13	Water reconnection	R 202.60	6.6%	R 216.00	R 189.47	6.2%	R 230.00	5.9%	R 244.00
33.14	Post final demand	R 67.50	6.6%	R 72.00	R 63.16	6.2%	R 76.50	5.9%	R 81.10
33.15	Tracing	To be calculated		To be calculated			To be calculated		To be calculated
33.16	Final demand	R 67.50	6.6%	R 72.00	R 63.16	6.2%	R 76.50	5.9%	R 81.10
33.17	Summons	R 405.20	6.6%	R 431.90	R 378.86	6.2%	R 459.00	5.9%	R 487.00
33.18	Judgement	R 68.20	6.6%	R 72.70	R 63.77	6.2%	R 77.30	5.9%	R 81.90
33.19	Hand over to attorneys	To be calculated		To be calculated			To be calculated		To be calculated
<b>34</b>	<b>CONSUMER DEPOSITS</b>								
<b>34.1</b>	<b>Households with conventional electricity meters</b>								

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
34.1.1	Refundable consumer deposit for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage services equal to one month's average account (5 amp to 15 amp connections)	R 875.00	6.6%	R 933.00		6.2%	R 991.00	5.9%	R 1 050.00
34.1.2	Refundable consumer deposit for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage services equal to one month's average account (20 amp to 35 amp connections)	R 1 472.00	6.6%	R 1 569.00		6.2%	R 1 667.00	5.9%	R 1 766.00
34.1.3	Refundable consumer deposit for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage services equal to one month's average account (40 amp to 60 amp connections)	R 2 018.00	6.6%	R 2 151.00		6.2%	R 2 285.00	5.9%	R 2 420.00
<b>34.2</b>	<b>Households with pre-paid electricity meters</b>								
34.2.1	Refundable consumer deposit for water, refuse and sewerage services equal to one month's average account	R 675.00	6.6%	R 720.00		6.2%	R 765.00	5.9%	R 811.00
<b>34.3</b>	<b>Businesses with pre-paid electricity meters</b>								
34.3.1	Refundable consumer deposit for water, refuse and sewerage services equal to one month's average account subject to a minimum of	R 3 112.00	6.6%	R 3 317.00		6.2%	R 3 523.00	5.9%	R 3 731.00
<b>34.4</b>	<b>Businesses with conventional electricity meters</b>								
34.4.4	Refundable consumer deposit for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage services equal to one month's average account subject to a minimum of	R 3 616.00	6.6%	R 3 855.00		6.2%	R 4 095.00	5.9%	R 4 337.00
<b>34.5</b>	<b>Medium bulk consumers with a circuit breaker capacity up to 150 amp</b>								
34.5.1	Refundable consumer deposit for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage services equal to one month's average account subject to a minimum of	R 4 877.00	6.6%	R 5 199.00		6.2%	R 5 522.00	5.9%	R 5 848.00
<b>34.6</b>	<b>Bulk electricity consumers</b>								
34.6.1	Refundable consumer deposit for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage services equal to one month's average account subject to a minimum of	R 7 735.00	6.6%	R 8 246.00		6.2%	R 8 758.00	5.9%	R 9 275.00
<b>34.7</b>	<b>Peri-Urban industrial bulk consumers</b>								
34.7.1	Refundable consumer deposit for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage services equal to one month's average account subject to a minimum of	R 4 877.00	6.6%	R 5 199.00		6.2%	R 5 522.00	5.9%	R 5 848.00
<b>34.8</b>	<b>Sporting bodies and Agricultural Society</b>								
34.8.1	Refundable consumer deposit for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage services equal to one month's average account	R 2 018.00	6.6%	R 2 151.00		6.2%	R 2 285.00	5.9%	R 2 420.00
<b>34.9</b>	<b>Defaulters</b>								
34.9.1	First time defaulter: Upgrade consumer deposit to	x1		x1			x1		x1
34.9.2	Second time defaulter: Upgrade consumer deposit to	x2		x2			x2		x2
34.9.3	Third time defaulter: Upgrade consumer deposit to	x3		x3			x3		x3
<b>35</b>	<b>REGISTRATION OF INDIGENTS</b>								
35.1	Gross Monthly Income Amount approved by Council in terms of section 5.1.1 of the Approved Indigent Policy	R 6 000.00	0.0%	R 6 000.00		0.0%	R 6 000.00	0.0%	R 6 000.00
<b>36</b>	<b>RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY VALUE EXEMPTION ON PROPERTY RATES</b>								
36.1	Additional property value exemption approved by Council in terms of section 7(a)(3) of the Approved Property Rates Policy	R 85 000.00	0.0%	R 85 000.00		0.0%	R 85 000.00	0.0%	R 85 000.00
<b>37</b>	<b>OUTDOOR ADVERTISING CONTROL</b>								
<b>37.1</b>	<b>APPLICATION FEE:</b>	R 838.40	6.6%	R 893.73	<b>R 783.98</b>	6.2%	R 950.00	5.9%	R 1 007.00
37.1.1	Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs per sign	R 838.40	6.6%	R 893.73	<b>R 783.98</b>	6.2%	R 950.00	5.9%	R 1 007.00
37.1.2	Undefined advertisement signs > 4.5m <sup>2</sup>	R 838.40	6.6%	R 893.73	<b>R 783.98</b>	6.2%	R 950.00	5.9%	R 1 007.00
37.1.3	Sky, roof, on-premises business signs or service facility signs per sign	R 838.40	6.6%	R 893.73	<b>R 783.98</b>	6.2%	R 950.00	5.9%	R 1 007.00
37.1.4	Landscaped advertisements per sign	R 838.40	6.6%	R 893.73	<b>R 783.98</b>	6.2%	R 950.00	5.9%	R 1 007.00
37.1.5	Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences per sign	R 838.40	6.6%	R 893.73	<b>R 783.98</b>	6.2%	R 950.00	5.9%	R 1 007.00
37.1.6	Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level per sign	R 838.40	6.6%	R 893.73	<b>R 783.98</b>	6.2%	R 950.00	5.9%	R 1 007.00
37.1.7	Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three-dimensional and security advertising per signs	R 838.40	6.6%	R 893.73	<b>R 783.98</b>	6.2%	R 950.00	5.9%	R 1 007.00
37.1.8	Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m <sup>2</sup> per sign	R 838.40	6.6%	R 893.73	<b>R 783.98</b>	6.2%	R 950.00	5.9%	R 1 007.00
37.1.9	Projecting signs overhanging Council land per sign	R 838.40	6.6%	R 893.73	<b>R 783.98</b>	6.2%	R 950.00	5.9%	R 1 007.00
37.1.10	Street name advertising signs / per new sign	R 210.00	6.6%	R 224.00	<b>R 196.49</b>	6.2%	R 238.00	5.9%	R 253.00
37.1.11	Banners per event per Customer Care Centre	R 126.00	6.6%	R 134.00	<b>R 117.54</b>	6.2%	R 143.00	5.9%	R 152.00
37.1.12	Aerial signs per event per Customer Care Centre	R 126.00	6.6%	R 134.00	<b>R 117.54</b>	6.2%	R 143.00	5.9%	R 152.00

NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR									
Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
37.1.13	Class (a) Posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature	R 8.38 00 per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of R 126. 00	6.6%	R 9.00 per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of R 134. 00		6.2%	R 10.00 per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of R 143. 00	5.9%	R 11.00 per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of R 152. 00
37.1.14	Class (a) Posters for charitable, religious or educational nature per event per Customer Care Centre.	R 52.00	6.6%	R 55.00	<b>R 48.25</b>	6.2%	R 59.00	5.9%	R 63.00
37.1.15	Class (c) posters to display news headlines for a newspaper per frame	R 5.00	6.6%	R 5.00	<b>R 4.39</b>	6.2%	R 6.00	5.9%	R 7.00
37.1.16	Sponsored road traffic projects per sign	R 126.00	6.6%	R 134.00	<b>R 117.54</b>	6.2%	R 143.00	5.9%	R 152.00
37.1.17	Project and development advertising signs per sign	R 629.00	6.6%	R 671.00	<b>R 588.60</b>	6.2%	R 713.00	5.9%	R 756.00
37.1.18	Estate agent signs for commercial, industrial and non-residential property > 1m <sup>2</sup> per sign				<b>R 0.00</b>				
37.1.19	Lodging of appeal per appeal	R 2 620.00	6.6%	R 2 793.00	<b>R 2 450.00</b>	6.2%	R 2 967.00	5.9%	R 3 143.00
37.1.20	Submission of ad-hoc proposal per proposal	R 9 432.00	6.6%	R 10 055.00	<b>R 8 820.18</b>	6.2%	R 10 679.00	5.9%	R 11 310.00
37.2	<b>FACE CHANGE</b>				<b>R 0.00</b>				
37.2.1	Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs per face change	R 472.00	6.6%	R 503.00	<b>R 441.23</b>	6.2%	R 535.00	5.9%	R 567.00
37.2.2	Undefined advertisement signs > 4,5m <sup>2</sup> per face change	R 472.00	6.6%	R 503.00	<b>R 441.23</b>	6.2%	R 535.00	5.9%	R 567.00
37.2.3	Sky, roof, on-premises business signs or service facility signs per face change	R 472.00	6.6%	R 503.00	<b>R 441.23</b>	6.2%	R 535.00	5.9%	R 567.00
37.2.4	Landscaped advertisements	R 472.00	6.6%	R 503.00	<b>R 441.23</b>	6.2%	R 535.00	5.9%	R 567.00
37.2.5	Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences per face change	R 472.00	6.6%	R 503.00	<b>R 441.23</b>	6.2%	R 535.00	5.9%	R 567.00
37.2.6	Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level per face change	R 472.00	6.6%	R 503.00	<b>R 441.23</b>	6.2%	R 535.00	5.9%	R 567.00
37.2.7	Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three-dimensional and security advertising signs per face change	R 472.00	6.6%	R 503.00	<b>R 441.23</b>	6.2%	R 535.00	5.9%	R 567.00
37.2.8	Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m <sup>2</sup> per face change	R 472.00	6.6%	R 503.00	<b>R 441.23</b>	6.2%	R 535.00	5.9%	R 567.00
37.2.9	Projecting signs overhanging Council land per face change	R 472.00	6.6%	R 503.00	<b>R 441.23</b>	6.2%	R 535.00	5.9%	R 567.00
37.2.10	Street name advertising sign per face change	R 84.00	6.6%	R 90.00	<b>R 78.95</b>	6.2%	R 96.00	5.9%	R 102.00
37.3	<b>INSPECTION FEE</b>				<b>R 0.00</b>				
37.3.1	Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs per sign	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
37.3.2	Undefined advertisement signs > 4,5m <sup>2</sup> per sign	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
37.3.3	Sky, roof, on-premises business signs or service facility signs per sign	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
37.3.4	Landscaped advertisements per sign	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
37.3.5	Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences per sign	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
37.3.6	Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level per sign	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
37.3.7	Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m <sup>2</sup> per sign	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
37.3.8	Projecting signs overhanging Council land per sign	R 125.00	6.6%	R 133.00	<b>R 116.67</b>	6.2%	R 142.00	5.9%	R 151.00
37.4	<b>ANNUAL LICENSING FEE</b>								
37.4.1	Estate agent signs per branch per agency per Customer Care Centre per annum	R 1 258.00	6.6%	R 1 341.00	<b>R 1 176.32</b>	6.2%	R 1 425.00	5.9%	R 1 510.00
37.4.2	Portable advertising signs per annum per Enterprise	R 84.00	6.6%	R 90.00	<b>R 78.95</b>	6.2%	R 96.00	5.9%	R 102.00
37.4.3	Flags per annum per Enterprise	R 84.00	6.6%	R 90.00	<b>R 78.95</b>	6.2%	R 96.00	5.9%	R 102.00
37.5	<b>STORAGE FEE</b>								
37.5.1	Trailer and vehicular advertising per sign per day	R 8.00	6.6%	R 9.00	<b>R 7.89</b>	6.2%	R 10.00	5.9%	R 11.00
37.6	<b>DEPOSIT</b>								
37.6.1	Banners and aerial signs per event	R 314.00	6.6%	R 335.00	<b>R 293.86</b>	6.2%	R 356.00	5.9%	R 378.00
37.6.2	Class (a) posters for auction sales and events of cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature or of a charitable, religious or educational nature per sign	R 31.00	6.6%	R 33.00	<b>R 28.95</b>	6.2%	R 36.00	5.9%	R 39.00
37.7	<b>CONTRACTS</b>								
37.7.1	Advertisement on litter bins and public transport shelters	Rate per tender	0.0%	Rate per tender		0.0%	Rate per tender	0.0%	Rate per tender
37.7.2	Suburb name and stack signs	Rate per tender	0.0%	Rate per tender		0.0%	Rate per tender	0.0%	Rate per tender
37.7.3	Class (b) posters for commercial advertising	Rate per tender	0.0%	Rate per tender		0.0%	Rate per tender	0.0%	Rate per tender
37.7.4	Street name advertising signs	Rate per tender	0.0%	Rate per tender		0.0%	Rate per tender	0.0%	Rate per tender
37.7.5	Advertising on Taxi ranks	Rate per tender	0.0%	Rate per tender		0.0%	Rate per tender	0.0%	Rate per tender
37.8	<b>REMOVAL FEE:</b>								



**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
37.8.1	Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	Tendered rate or R 125.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.2	Undefined advertising signs ≥ 4,5m <sup>2</sup>	Tendered rate or R 125.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.3	Sky, roof, on-premises business signs and service facility signs	Tendered rate or R 125.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.4	Landscape advertisements	Tendered rate or R 125.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.5	Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning signs	Tendered rate or R 125.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.6	Painted advertisements	Tendered rate or R 125.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.7	Residential home-undertaking and community institution signs	Tendered rate or R 125.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.8	Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences	Tendered rate or R 125.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
37.8.9	Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level	Tendered rate or R 125. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.10	Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three-dimensional and security advertising signs	Tendered rate or R 125. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.11	Project signs and development advertising signs	Tendered rate or R 125. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.12	Estate agent signs for commercial , industrial and non-residential property > 1m <sup>2</sup>	Tendered rate or R 125. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.13	Aerial signs	Tendered rate or R 125. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.14	Advertising signs at educational facilities and sport stadiums and fields < 18m <sup>2</sup>	Tendered rate or R 125. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.15	Security services and projecting signs	Tendered rate or R 125. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.16	Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m <sup>2</sup>	Tendered rate or R 125. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151. 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
37.8.17	Projecting signs overhanging Council land	Tendered rate or R 125.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.8.18	Portable advertising sign per sign	R 262.00	6.6%	R 279.00	R 244.74	6.2%	R 297.00	5.9%	R 315.00
37.8.19	Trailer or vehicular advertising per vehicle or trailer	R 1 258.00	6.6%	R 1 341.00	R 1 176.32	6.2%	R 1 425.00	5.9%	R 1 510.00
37.8.20	Bicycle trailer advertising per bicycle	R 262.00	6.6%	R 279.00	R 244.74	6.2%	R 297.00	5.9%	R 315.00
37.9	<b>TEMPORARY SIGNS REMOVAL FEE:</b>								
37.9.1	Unlicensed Estate agent signs ≤ 1 m <sup>2</sup> per advertisement	R 84.00	6.6%	R 90.00	R 78.95	6.2%	R 96.00	5.9%	R 102.00
37.9.2	Licensed banners	R 84.00	6.6%	R 90.00	R 78.95	6.2%	R 96.00	5.9%	R 102.00
37.9.3	Class (a) unlicensed posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature or of a charitable, religious or educational nature and for commercial advertising per sign	R 84.00	6.6%	R 90.00	R 78.95	6.2%	R 96.00	5.9%	R 102.00
37.9.4	Flags per sign	R 126.00	6.6%	R 134.00	R 117.54	6.2%	R 143.00	5.9%	R 152.00
37.9.5	Unlicensed Banners per sign	R 126.00	6.6%	R 134.00	R 117.54	6.2%	R 143.00	5.9%	R 152.00
37.9.6	licensed Estate agent signs < 1 m <sup>2</sup> per sign	R 31.00	6.6%	R 33.00	R 28.95	6.2%	R 36.00	5.9%	R 39.00
37.9.7	Class (a) licensed posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature and of a charitable, religious or educational nature and for commercial advertising per sign	R 31.00	6.6%	R 33.00	R 28.95	6.2%	R 36.00	5.9%	R 39.00
37.9.8	Class (c) posters to display news headlines for a newspaper per sign	R 31.00	6.6%	R 33.00	R 28.95	6.2%	R 36.00	5.9%	R 39.00
37.9.9	All temporary signs > 1m <sup>2</sup>	Tendered rate or R 125.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	6.6%	Tendered rate or R 133.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM		6.2%	Tendered rate or R 142.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM	5.9%	Tendered rate or R 151.00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by the NLM
37.9.10	Temporary signs pasted against bridges, transformer boxes, substations, etc.	Rates per tender		Rates per tender			Rates per tender		Rates per tender
37.10	<b>FIXED RENTAL PER SIGN ERECTED OR AFFIXED TO OR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY BY NON MEDIA OWNER</b>								
37.10.1	<b>Monthly rental payable in arrears per m<sup>2</sup> of the advertisement area of each sign according to road classification</b>				R 0.00				
37.10.2	Class 3 – District distributor	R 52.00	6.6%	R 55.00	R 48.25	6.2%	R 59.00	5.9%	R 63.00
37.10.3	Class 4 & 5 – Collector and Access Street	R 21.00	6.6%	R 22.00	R 19.30	6.2%	R 24.00	5.9%	R 26.00
37.11	<b>RENTAL PER SIGN ERECTED OR AFFIXED TO OR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY BY MEDIA OWNER</b>								
37.11.1	<b>1. Monthly rental payable in arrears per</b>								
37.11.2	Class 3 – District distributor	R 52.00	6.6%	R 55.00	R 48.25	6.2%	R 59.00	5.9%	R 63.00
37.11.3	Class 4 & 5 – Collector and Access street	R 21.00	6.6%	R 22.00	R 19.30	6.2%	R 24.00	5.9%	R 26.00
37.11.4	<b>2. Percentage income payable in arrears per advertisement</b>								
37.11.5	Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	20% of the gross income	0.0%	20% of the gross income		0.0%	20% of the gross income	0.0%	20% of the gross income
37.11.6	Undefined advertisement signs > 4,5m <sup>2</sup>	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.		0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.
37.11.7	Sky, roof, on-premises business signs or service facility signs	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.		0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.

NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR									
Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl) R	Increase %	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl) R	Increase %	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl) R
37.11.8	Landscaped advertisements	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.		0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.
37.11.9	Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.		0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.
37.11.10	Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.		0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.
37.11.11	Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three-dimensional and security advertising signs	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.		0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.
37.11.12	Projecting signs overhanging Council land	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.		0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.	0.0%	20% of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser.
37.12	<b>EXEMPTED</b>								
37.12.1	<b>Signs exempted from tariffs except removal fees</b>								
37.12.2	Class (a) Posters for parliamentary or municipal elections, by-elections, referenda and registration process	R Nil	0.0%	R Nil		0.0%	R Nil	0.0%	R Nil
37.12.3	Projecting signs not overhanging municipal land								
37.12.4	Security services signs								
37.12.5	Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning advertising signs								
37.12.6	Painted advertisements								
37.12.7	At educational facilities and sport stadiums and fields a combination of advertising signs on boundary walls and fences, permanent flags and free-standing advertising signs smaller than 4,5m <sup>2</sup>								
37.12.8	Locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m <sup>2</sup>								
37.12.9	Residential home-undertaking and community institution signs								
37.12.10	Window signs								
37.12.11	Signs incorporated in the fabric of a building								
37.12.12	Locality bound canopy, internal direction and orientation signs at								
37.12.13	filing stations and road side rest and service areas								
37.12.14	Vehicular advertising								
<b>38</b>	<b>ALL OTHER BULK CONSUMERS / CHARGES REALTING TO ELECTRICITY</b>								
	All high season peak tariffs for industrial consumers will be charged the higher of the mentioned industrial tariffs or Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 7.64%.				7.64%				
	This tariff is only available to specific consumers as approved by Council resolution due to special circumstances. All other bulk consumers will be charged according to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus:				7.64%				
	High Season off peak c/kwh				7.64%				
	High Season standard c/kwh				7.64%				
	High Season peak c/kwh				7.64%				
	Low Season off peak c/kwh				7.64%				
	Low Season Standard c/kwh				7.64%				

**NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**APPENDIX D - TARIFFS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Tariff No	Activity Based Costing Centre / Description of Tariff	2015/16 Tariff (VAT Incl)	Increase	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Incl)	2016/17 Tariff (VAT Excl)	Increase	2017/18 Tariff (VAT Incl)	Increase	2018/19 Tariff (VAT Incl)
		R	%	R	R	%	R	%	R
	Low Season peak c/kwh				7.64%				
	Demand Charge (R/KVA)				7.64%				

# FINAL DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL



## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Council resolves to adopt the following proposal as the Debt and Credit Control Policy of the Naledi Local Municipality

Policy effective date: [30 May 2012]

Approved date: [29 May 2012]

Resolution: [141/2012]



## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

Revised:	[ May 2016 ]
----------	--------------

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. BACKGROUND</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>4. VISION</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>5. OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>6. RESPONSIBILITY FOR CREDIT CONTROL</b>	<b>8</b>
6.1. SUPERVISORY AUTHORITY	8
6.2. IMPLEMENTING AUTHORITY	8
<b>7. APPLICATION FOR SUPPLY OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES AND SERVICE AGREEMENTS</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>8. BILLING AND PAYMENT</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>9. TERMINATION OF SERVICE AGREEMENT</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>10. RECORDING TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>11. COLLECTING PAYMENTS</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>12. MONTHLY STATEMENTS</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>13. INTEREST ON ARREARS</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>14. DISCONTINUANCE OF SERVICES</b>	<b>15</b>
14.1. NOTICE OF DISCONTINUANCE	15
14.2. PENALTIES	15
14.3. HANDING OVER OF OVERDUE ACCOUNTS	15
<b>15. BAD DEBTS</b>	<b>16</b>
15.1. WRITING OFF OF BAD DEBTS	16
15.2. PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS	16
<b>16. LEGAL COSTS</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>17. COST TO REMIND DEBTORS OF ARREARS</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>18. ARRANGEMENTS TO PAY OUTSTANDING AND DUE AMOUNTS IN CONSECUTIVE INSTALMENTS</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>19. SEQUENCE OF PAYMENTS</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>20. AGENTS, ATTORNEYS AND OTHER COLLECTION AGENTS</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>21. FINANCIAL MATTERS</b>	<b>19</b>
21.1. SERVICE AGREEMENT	19
21.2. DEPOSITS	19
21.3. CONSOLIDATION OF ACCOUNTS	20
21.4. STEPS TO BE APPLIED BEFORE ANY ACTION	21
21.5. ACTIONS TO SECURE PAYMENT	22
<b>22. DELEGATION OF POWERS</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>23. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY</b>	<b>24</b>

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

### 1. INTRODUCTION

The Municipal Council must ensure that all money due to the Municipality is collected, subject to the Municipal Systems Act. For this purpose the Municipal Council must adopt, implement and maintain a credit control and debt collection policy consistent with its rates and tariff policies and complying with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act (Section 96).

The Municipal Council must adopt by-laws to give effect to its credit control and debt collection policy, its implementation and enforcement. By-laws may differentiate between different categories of taxpayers, customers, debtor's taxes, services, service standards and other matters (Section 98 of the Municipal Systems Act).

### 2. BACKGROUND

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that credit control forms part of the financial system of the Municipality and to ensure that prudent credit control procedures are consistently applied.

### 3. DEFINITIONS

**"Accounting officer"** - The municipal manager is the accounting officer of the municipality for the purpose of Act No. 56 of 2003: Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003. (MFMA).

**"Agreement"** - an arrangement to pay off any arrears amount with interest over an agreed period of time.

**"billing"** means invoicing on a municipal account to an account holder of an amount or amounts payable for assessment rates, metered services, other municipal charges, levies, fees, fines, taxes, or any other amount or amounts payable arising from any other liability or obligation

**"Business"** any trade, manufacturing, service delivery or commercial activity as the primary objective

**"Consumption"** - the usage of water and electricity through Council's metered or prepaid Systems

**"Collection cost"** all cost associated with credit control and debt collection, including interest, penalties service disconnection cost and legal cost.

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

**“customer/consumer/account holder”** any occupier and/or owner of any property to which the municipality has agreed to supply services or already supplies services to, or failing such an occupier, then the owner of the property.

**“Council’s Attorney”** - Means a law firm, including all legal practitioners, correspondents and affiliates of such law firms appointed by the council from time to time through a transparent bidding process, to handle all or specifically nominated legal affairs of the council on request.

**“Councillor”** - Means a member of the municipal Council.

**“credit control”** means all the functions relating to the collection of revenue;

**“Chief Financial Officer” / “Manager: Finance”** - Means a person designated in terms of section 80(2)(a) of the MFMA.

**“deposit”** a sum of money paid in lieu of a service to be rendered.

**“dishonoured cheque”** refusal by a bank to pay an amount ordered by cheque to Naledi Municipality for whatever reason

**“Days”** - This will be **calendar days** unless specifically mentioned otherwise.

**“due date”** means the date specified as such on a municipal account dispatched by the municipality to an account holder for current charges payable and which is the last day allowed for the payment of such current charges

**“Head of department”** - A senior official in charge of a specific service of the Council.

**“interest”** a charge levied and calculated at the **prime interest rate** determined by the Minister of Finance in terms of section 80 of the Public Finance Management Act of 1999, **rate plus 1%** on all arrear amounts owed to Council.

**“Mayor”** - The councillor elected as the mayor of the municipality in terms of section 55 of Municipal Structures Act.

**“Manager”** - A senior manager as referred to in section 56 of the Municipal Systems Act.

**“Month”** - One of the twelve months of the calendar year.

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

**“Municipality”** - A municipal council referred to in section 157 (1) of the Constitution of the RSA.

**"municipal account"** means an account rendered on which is billed an amount or amounts payable to the municipality for assessment rates, metered services, other municipal charges, levies, fees, fines, interest, taxes or any other amount or amounts payable arising from any other liability or obligation;

**"municipal service charges"** means those assessment rates, metered services, other municipal charges, levies, fees, fines, interest, taxes or any other amount or amounts payable arising from any other liability or obligation reflected on the municipal account for which payment is required by the municipality;

**“Municipal Finance Management Act”** - Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003.

**“Municipal Manager”** - The person appointed in terms of section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act.

**“Municipal Structures Act”** - The Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998, as amended.

**“Municipal Systems Act”** - The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000, as amended.

**"occupier"** means any person who occupies any premises or part thereof notwithstanding the title under which the person occupies, and *includes*;

- (a) any person in actual occupation of such premises;
- (b) any person legally entitled to occupy such premises;
- (c) in the case of premises which have been subdivided and let to lodgers or various tenants, the person receiving the rent payable by such lodgers or tenants whether on that person's own account or as agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;
- (d) any person having the charge or management of those premises, and includes the agent of any such person when the person is absent from the Republic of South Africa or his or her whereabouts are unknown; and

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

(e) the owner of those premises;

**"owner"** means ;

(i) a person in whom the legal title to a premises is vested;

(ii) in a case where the person in whom the legal title is vested is insolvent or dead, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration of and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;

(iii) in the event that the municipality is unable to determine the identity of the person in whom the legal title is vested, the person who is entitled to the benefit of such premises or a building thereon;

(iv) in the case of premises for which a lease of 30 years or more has been entered into, the lessee thereof;

(v) in relation to -

(i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986), and without restricting the above, the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property; or

(ii) a section as defined in such Act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;

(vi) any legal person including, but not limited to -

(i) a company registered in terms of the Companies Act, 1973 (Act No. 61 of 1973), the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008), Trust inter vivos, Trust mortis causa, a Closed Corporation registered in terms of the Closed Corporation's Act, 1984 (Act No. 69 of 1984), a voluntary association;

(ii) any Department of State;

(iii) any Council or Board established in terms of any legislation applicable to the Republic of South Africa; and

(iv) any Embassy or other foreign entity; and

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

(vii) a lessee of municipal property who will be deemed to be the owner for the purposes of rendering a municipal account;

**"prepayment service/system"** means a system whereby the consumers of electricity and water makes a payment in advance for the use of the service.

**"property"** any portion of land of which the boundaries are determined within the jurisdiction of the municipality

**"revenue"** means all monies due to the municipality and in regard to which it has the right to enforce payment;

**"tampering"** means any unauthorised interference with the municipality's supply, seals and metering equipment and "tamper" has a corresponding meaning;

### 4. VISION

The vision of this policy is to:

- Ensure sufficient notification of outstanding debt to debtors in default;
- Provide debtors with monthly statements in time; and
- Ensure sufficient and effective interaction with defaulters and to allow for the conclusion of arrangements for the payment of arrears over agreed period of times.

### 5. OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY

The objectives of this policy are to provide for:

- Credit control procedures and mechanisms;
- Debt control procedures and mechanisms; and
- Realistic targets/ benchmarks as set by the municipality which is consistent with:
  - General Recognised Accounting Practices and collection ratios; and
  - The estimate income set in the budget minus an acceptable provision for bad debts.



## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

### 6. RESPONSIBILITY FOR CREDIT CONTROL

#### 6.1. Supervisory Authority

The Municipality's Mayor must:

- Oversee and monitor the:
  - Implementation and enforcement of the Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy and any by-laws enacted; and
  - Performance of the Municipal Manager in implementing the policy and any by-laws.
- When necessary, evaluate, review or adapt the policy and any by-laws, or the implementation of the policy and any such by-laws, in order to improve efficiency of its credit control and debt collection mechanisms, processes and procedures; and
- Report to the quarterly meetings of the Council.

#### 6.2. Implementing Authority

The Municipal Manager must:

- Implement and enforce the Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy and any by-laws enacted in terms of the Municipal Systems Act;
- In accordance with the credit control and debt collection policy and any such by-laws establish effective administrative mechanisms, processes and procedures to collect money that is due and payable to the Municipality; and
- Report the prescribed particulars monthly to a meeting of the supervising authority.

### 7. APPLICATION FOR SUPPLY OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES AND SERVICE AGREEMENTS

- 7.1 Any application for any supply of services to any premises must be made sufficient working days prior to the service being required, in the prescribed format, and must comply with the conditions as determined by the Municipal Manager or his or her delegate from time to time.

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

- 7.2 Subject to the provisions as per the right of appeal, only the owner of a property, his duly authorised agent on his or her behalf, or the lawful occupier of premises (tenant) may apply for municipal services to be supplied to a property.
- 7.3 Where application is made by a tenant, such application must be accompanied by a lease agreement entered into between the tenant and the owner or its agent of which the premises where such services are sought forms the subject.
- 7.4 No services shall be supplied unless and until:
- a. the applicant has paid all outstanding amounts owed to the Municipality;
  - b. the owner of the property has paid all outstanding amounts owed to the Municipality for the specific property for which services have been applied for;
  - c. an application has been made by the owner or tenant and a service agreement in the prescribed format has been entered into and the deposit has been paid.
- 7.5 An application for the supply of services for a period of less than one year is regarded as an application for a temporary supply.

### 8. BILLING AND PAYMENT

- 8.1 The account holder must pay all amounts due to the municipality as reflected in the municipal account, and the onus is on the account holder to verify the accuracy of such account, provided however that:
- (a) the Council may from time to time offer an incentive on amounts due to the municipality as an incentive for timely payment of current amounts due by the due date therefor;
  - (b) an account holder remains liable to make payment of the full amount due, on due date therefor and any discount becoming due to an account holder in terms of any such incentive in force from time to time will be reflected as a credit on the current month's account;

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

- 8.2 An account holder must pay for metered and other service charges, assessment rates, other municipal charges, levies, fees, fines, interest, taxes or any other liability or obligation from the date of origin of such municipal charges until the written termination of the services. In the case of any dispute the onus will be on the account holder to supply proof that the services were terminated.
- 8.3 An account holder;
- (a) has one account number and will be rendered one consolidated account for each premises to which services are rendered or for which rates are due, on which the due date for settlement of the total amount owing is reflected; and
  - (b) will be rendered an account monthly in cycles of approximately thirty days;
- 8.4 Payment must be received before close of business on the due date.
- 8.5 Payment made to any of the service providers appointed by the municipality to receive payments on its behalf, should be made at least five working days before the due date to enable the payment to be processed, and interest will accrue and no incentive will be given should the municipality receive payment from any such service provider after the due date.
- 8.6 Should any such service provider fail to furnish the municipality with the relevant details of payments made to it 5 days prior to the due dates thereof, such service provider may be held liable for all charges subsequently incurred by the municipality in pursuing recovery of an amount as a result erroneously reflected on the account of the account holder as being in arrear, as well as for interest charges.
- 8.7 The municipality may estimate the quantity of metered services supplied in respect of a period or periods within the interval between actual successive readings of the meters, and may render an account to an account holder for the quantity of metered services so estimated.
- 8.8 It is the accountholder's responsibility to ensure that their respective meters are free and clear of any obstacles which could cause the meter readers not to perform their duties of

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

reading said meters. This includes ensuring that the meter boxes are not filled with sand or covered by debris.

- 8.9 If a meter is unread because it is covered (whether by debris or sand etc.) the municipality has a right to clear the debris or uncover the meter to enable such meter to be read. This will be done at an additional cost to be determined by Council from time to time. Such cost will be billed against the respective meter's account.
- 8.10 If an account holder is dissatisfied with an account rendered for metered services supplied by the municipality, such account holder may, prior to the due date stipulated therein, lodge an objection in writing to the Chief Financial Officer, setting out reasons for such dissatisfaction. The CFO, duly delegated by the Municipal Manager, or his sub-delegate, shall adjudicate on the objection.
- 8.11 Should an account holder lodge an objection the account holder must notwithstanding such objection, continue to make regular payments by the due date, of an amount equivalent to the average of the account holder's municipal account for the three month period prior to the month in respect of which the dispute is raised, and taking into account interest as well as the annual amendments of tariffs of Council. If a longer period than 3 months reflects a more realistic average, then the longer period should be used.
- 8.12 An error or omission in any account or failure to render an account shall not relieve the account holder of the obligation to pay by the due date.
- 8.13 If an account holder uses water or electricity for a category of use other than that for which it is supplied by the municipality and is as a consequence not charged for water or electricity so used, or is charged for the water or electricity at a rate lower than that at which the account holder should have been charged, the account holder shall be liable for the amount due to the municipality in accordance with the prescribed charges in respect of-
- (a) the quantity of water or electricity which in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, or his delegate, the account holder has used and for which the account holder has not been charged; or

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

- (b) the difference between the cost of the water or electricity used by the account holder at the rate at which the account holder has been charged and the cost of the water or electricity at the rate at which the account holder should have been charged.

8.14 An account holder shall not be entitled to a reduction of the amount payable for metered services which are lost due to a default or error in the meter, save in terms of the provisions of this policy.

8.15 The municipality may;

- (a) consolidate any separate accounts of an account holder liable for payments to the municipality;
- (b) credit any payment by an account holder against any debt or account of that account holder;
- (c) implement any of the provisions of this policy against such account holder in relation to any arrears on any of the accounts of such a person.

### 9. TERMINATION OF SERVICE AGREEMENT

9.1 Notice of termination of any service agreement must be in writing to the other party of the intention to do so.

9.2 An owner may terminate a service agreement relating to a property sold by him, by giving not less than five working days' notice in writing.

9.3 The Municipal Manager may on sufficient notice in writing, advise an account holder of the termination of the agreement for a supply of municipal services if:

- (a) The account holder has not consumed any water or electricity during the preceding six months, or has vacated the property and has not made satisfactory arrangements for the continuation of the agreement;

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

- (b) The account holder has committed a breach of this policy and has failed to rectify such breach; or
- (c) The municipality is unable to continue to supply the account holder with municipal services as a result of the assumption by another authority of responsibility for the supply of the municipal service in question.

### 10. RECORDING TRANSACTIONS

10.1. When issuing an invoice to a debtor, it must be ensured that the following information is captured on the invoice:

- Details of the service provided;
- The date of delivering the service;
- The total cost of the service provided;
- Payment terms as discussed with the Chief Financial Officer;
- The invoice number;
- The Chief Financial Officer's signature to serve as proof that the invoice is valid; and
- Bank details of the Municipality for payments from the debtor.

10.2. Original invoices will be given to debtors.

10.3. A duplicate of each invoice issued will be sent to the Accountant: Debtors to update/create the relevant debtor account.

### 11. COLLECTING PAYMENTS

11.1. Three methods of payments shall be used regarding debtors:

- Electronic funds transfer (EFT);
- Cheques; and
- Cash.

11.2. The method of payment for a specific debtor shall be disclosed on the individual invoice for a debtor.

11.3. When debtors pay accounts via EFT the proof of payment will be faxed or e-mailed through to the Municipality.



## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

- 11.4. Upon taking the proof of payment into receipt, the Senior Accountant shall update the relevant account of the debtor with the amount paid.
- 11.5. When debtors pay with cheques, the following procedure will be followed:
- Two employees will take the cheque into receipt;
  - As proof of receipt, the employees shall sign the cheque register;
  - Monthly bank reconciliations shall be performed on all cheques received are valid; and
  - As soon as the cheque is deposited, the Senior Accountant shall update the relevant account of the debtor with the amount paid.
- 11.6. When signing the cheque register, the following information must be captured on the register:
- The cheque number;
  - Date of receipt of the cheque;
  - Signatures of both employees;
  - Name of the debtor; and
  - The amount of the cheque.
- 11.7. Monthly reconciliations on the cheque register shall be performed, to ensure all cheques recorded were received.
- 11.8. Monthly statements shall be sent to all debtors to keep them informed about the debt and the amount that is owed

### 12. MONTHLY STATEMENTS

- 12.1. Monthly statements shall be sent to all debtors to keep them informed about the debt and the amount that is owed.
- 12.2. Statements shall be e-mailed as well as mailed, thus to ensure the debtor receives the statement.
- 12.3. The following information must be recorded on the debtor statement:
- Name and address of the debtor;
  - Debtor number;
  - The date of the statement;
  - The amount outstanding;
  - Payment terms;
  - Amount due for the applicable month;

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

- Signature of the Chief Financial Officer;
  - Statement number; and
  - Details of the amount owed.
- 12.4. If the above mentioned information is not recorded on the statement, it must not be sent to the applicable debtor.
- 12.5. Debtors shall have **7 days** to pay the due amount from the beginning of each month.
- 12.6. If the amount is **not paid within 7 days**, the debtors account shall be **classified as in arrears and a notice shall be sent**.

### 13. INTEREST ON ARREARS

- 13.1. Interest at the prescribed rate must be charged on debts handed over to the attorneys.
- 13.2. Notwithstanding the provisions of this policy, or the reason for non-payment, interest at the prescribed rate will accrue whilst an account remains unpaid.

### 14. DISCONTINUANCE OF SERVICES

- 14.1. Notice of Discontinuance
- A notice of discontinuance must be issued on all accounts in arrears.
  - In the event that the debtor does not pay or arrange for payment of outstanding amounts due, the services must be discontinued **within 7 days of issuing the notice**.  
*(In total 14 days' notice applied. 7 days on the statement and 7 days on the notice)*
- 14.2. Penalties
- In the event that the debtor connects his or her own services without paying his/her arrears account a penalty as determined in the approved budget from time to time.
- 14.3. Handing over of overdue accounts
- All **accounts older than 90 days** will be handed over to the attorneys for recovery.
  - Account holders will be notified via their statement of the actions taken by the municipality to recover overdue amounts.

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

### 15. BAD DEBTS

#### 15.1. Writing off of bad debts

- The Municipal Manager must delegate in writing who, besides the Chief Financial Officer, must write off debt.
- A Chief Financial Officer may only write off debts owed to the Municipality if he or she is satisfied that:
  - All reasonable steps have been taken to recover the debt and the debt is irrecoverable; or,
- He or she is convinced that:
  - Recovery of the debt would be uneconomical; and
  - It would be to the advantage of the Municipality to effect a settlement of its claim or to waive the claim.
- All debts written off must be disclosed in the annual financial statements.
- The approval of the Chief Financial Officer for the write-off of any debt does not mean that actions to recover the money will be terminated, however, further actions will be instituted depending on the costs involved and if debt is recovered it will be recorded in the financial records of Council as recovered.

#### 15.2. Provision for bad debts

- All outstanding debt must be reviewed on an individual debtor basis and in the event that the debt is deemed to be irrecoverable the debt must be provided for. The assessment of the chief financial officer may include taking into account some of the following procedures:
  - Payment history of the debtor
  - Legal and other measures taken on the debt owing. (For instance attorney confirmations on the recoverability ect. )
  - How economically feasible the recovery of the debt is?
  - Attitude and cooperation of the debtor (also whether the recovery will cause undue hardship to the debtor and his/her dependents)

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

### 16. LEGAL COSTS

All legal costs, including attorney-and-own-client costs incurred in the recovery of amounts in arrears shall be levied against the arrears account of the debtor.

### 17. COST TO REMIND DEBTORS OF ARREARS

For any action taken in demanding payment from the debtor or reminding the debtor, by means of telephone, fax, email, letter or otherwise, that his/her payments are due, a penalty fee may be levied against the account of the debtor in terms of the municipality's tariff provisions.

### 18. ARRANGEMENTS TO PAY OUTSTANDING AND DUE AMOUNTS IN CONSECUTIVE INSTALMENTS

18.1. A debtor may enter into a written agreement with the Municipality to repay any outstanding and due amount to the Municipality under the following conditions:

- The outstanding balance, costs and any interest thereon shall be paid in regular and consecutive monthly instalments;
- The current monthly amount must be paid in full; and
- The written agreement has to be signed on behalf of the Municipality by the Chief Financial Officer.

18.2. In order to determine monthly instalments, a comprehensive statement of assets and liabilities of the debtor must be compiled by a treasury official. To ensure the continuous payment of such arrangement the amount determined must be affordable to the debtor, taking into account that payment of the monthly payments due is a prerequisite for concluding an arrangement. The main aim of an agreement will be to promote full

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

payment of the current amount outstanding and to address the arrears on a consistent basis.

18.3. Only two arrangements may be made with the account holder in any financial year where after if not adhered to then the full implications of the arrangement conditions will be implemented.

18.4. In any instance where an account holder seeks to make arrangements for payment of arrear amounts due, in instalments, the Chief Financial Officer may as a condition of any agreement:

- review and require an increase in the account holder's deposit;
- require of an account holder to pay current and/or arrear amounts by means of a stop order or debit order;
- require of an account holder to convert to a pre-paid metering system; or
- require any other form of security, including a personal surety from the directors, members or trustees of a company, close corporation, trust or body corporate as the case may be.

### 19. SEQUENCE OF PAYMENTS

19.1. When a debtor pays his / her account and that account is in arrear, the money paid will be allocated as follows:

19.1.1. Interest on arrear account;

19.1.2. Amount that is in arrear; and

19.1.3. Current outstanding amount broken down as follows:

19.1.3.1. Tax;

19.1.3.2. Refuse removal;

19.1.3.3. Water and Sewage; and

19.1.3.4. Electricity.

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

### 20. AGENTS, ATTORNEYS AND OTHER COLLECTION AGENTS

- 20.1. All external agents acting on behalf of the Municipality are to be named, together with their details and contact information. Likewise, all agents are to be supplied with a copy of the credit control measures.
- 20.2. Clear instructions must be given to agents to explain all arrangements for the customers' benefit. Under no circumstances may agents negotiate terms, extend payment periods or accept cash on behalf of the municipality.
- 20.3. The costs to the Municipality and to the debtor must be detailed for each stage of the credit control measures and for all possible actions. The liability for the costs of legal action and other credit control actions must, as far as is legally possible, be for the account of the debtor.

### 21. FINANCIAL MATTERS

#### 21.1. Service Agreement

Before supplying of a service and sending out of any accounts, an account holder must enter into a contract of agreement with the municipality and such contract should provide for a deposit as security.

#### 21.2. Deposits

There shall be a separate deposit paid for water and electricity as per approved tariff schedule where these services are metered and a deposit where flat rate is charged. If an applicant of services or spouse has been blacklisted as a defaulter, the deposit will be doubled to reduce the risk of outstanding or irrecoverable amounts when the account is closed. After the disconnection of electricity supply due to non-payment of services to the municipality, a reconnection fee must be paid as determined by Council in its tariff schedule.



## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

The deposit paid shall be regarded as sufficient if the account holder is not a defaulter. Deposits received must be reviewed annually and a register should be maintained. No interest shall accrue in favour of the deposits thereof upon termination of the debtor's agreement with the municipality. The deposit will first be offset against any outstanding balances (if any) to be refunded to the account holder. If the deposit on the household account is lesser than the amount approved by Council, an additional amount towards the deposit shall be paid.

Where the account holder has not entered into a service agreement with the municipality, water/electricity will be disconnected until such time as a service agreement has been signed and the applicable deposit has been paid. Account holder's deposits for business and industrial accounts must be re-assessed three months after the initial deposit date

### 21.3.Consolidation of Accounts

A municipality may in terms of Section 102 (1) of the Municipal Systems Act No.32 of 2000:

- (a) Consolidate any separate accounts of a debtor liable for payment;
- (b) Credit a payment by that account holder against any of his/her account;
- (c) Implement any of the debt collection and credit control measures provided for in this chapter in relation to any arrears on any of the accounts of such a debtor.

Subsection (1) does not apply where there is a dispute between the municipality and a person referred to in that subsection concerning any specific amount claimed by the municipality from that person.

A municipality must provide an owner of a property in its jurisdiction with copies of accounts sent to his/her tenant for municipal services, if the owner requests such accounts in writing from the municipality.

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

In a case of consolidated accounts, an account holder may not elect how an account is to be settled if it is not paid in full.

### 21.4.Steps to be applied before any action

- i) The statement of account sent out monthly to the account holder will serve as a notice of arrears, if any;
- ii) A notice that separate accounts may be consolidated may be sent;
- iii) A final demand notice may be hand delivered or sent by registered mail to the most recent recorded address of an account holder for arrears accruing;
- iv) Failure to deliver a final notice does not relieve an account holder from paying an account in arrears;
- v) If no response is received after due date, further steps will be taken (electricity provision will be blocked/terminated, account may be handed over to debt collection or collection attorneys);
- vi) Where water/electricity amounts remain outstanding or unpaid for more than 3 (three) months without response, that account may be handed over to debt collectors for the collection and/or legal action to attorneys. These account holders will have to make further arrangements at the attorneys or debt collectors for payment of the arrear amounts. The current monthly accounts must still be paid directly to the municipality. Once an account has been handed over for collection, the case will not be withdrawn unless there was a mistake or oversight on the part of the municipality;
- vii) delivery or mailing of a written demand for payment setting out the status of the account and the consequences of not paying or concluding an arrangement by a stipulated date;
- viii) informing the account holder telephonically or by any other electronic means of the overdue amount and of the impending disconnection or restriction of services;
- ix) disconnection or restriction of the supply of municipal services to the premises, restriction or termination of the sale of prepaid services to an account holder, disconnection or removal of any pre-paid metering system;

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

- x) debiting of the municipal account of the account holder with all applicable costs and charges (including penalties and charges, and legal costs);
- xi) institution of action against the account holder for recovery of all arrear amounts and costs and in the case of rates for an order that the premises is specially executable;
- xii) requiring of the account holder to convert to another metering system;
- xiii) allocation of a portion of any pre-paid payment to other debts **(40% to other debts:60% prepaid);**
- xiv) the release of debtors information to a credit bureau;
- xv) the publishing of a list of account holders who remain in default;
- xvi) withholding excluding the account holder from the tender process;
- xvii) setting-off of any amount due by the municipality to the account holder against amounts due for rates and services or any other outstanding amount owed to the municipality;
- xviii) review and alteration of the conditions of the service agreement;
- xix) classification of the account holder as an unreliable customer;
- xx) using the services of external debt collection specialists or agencies;
- xxi) employing any other methods which are in the discretion of the Municipal Manager appropriate for the recovery of arrear amounts.

### 21.5.Actions to secure payment

The municipality and service providers may in addition to the normal civil legal procedures to secure payment of accounts that are in arrears, take the following action to secure payment for municipal rates and services:

- (a) The municipality or service provider may block/terminate/disconnect/restrict the provision of electricity services according to Section 104 f (i) & Section 104 n (i) of the Municipal Systems Act No.32 Of 2000. Electricity will only be unblocked/reconnected after payment or arrangement has been made, except for merit cases;
- (b) Restriction of the supply of services means to allow an account holder to use only 6 kilo litres of water per month by putting in a tap washer or restrict the purchase of pre-paid electricity and by cutting provision of conventional electricity;

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

(c) An account holder will be allowed to change an electricity meter from conventional to pre-paid meter while municipal account is in arrears, as this will allow the account holder to be in control of metered services;

(d) An acknowledgement of debt must be completed with all arrangements for paying off arrear accounts. Copies must be handed to the account holder;

(e) Stop orders or Debit orders may be completed for the monthly payment of the agreed amount or at least current amount, as far as possible

(f) The owner will still be liable to pay any amount in arrears that his/her tenant fails to pay;

(g) Where arrangement was not made and electricity was blocked/disconnected due to arrears, services will only be restored if an acceptable payment as calculated by a Finance official is made on the account and an acknowledgement of debt and arrangement for payment of arrears was signed (with a minimum payment made);

(i) Where an acknowledgement of debt was signed and the account holder did not honour the arrangement, the services of that account holder will immediately be disconnected until the full amount due according to the agreement is paid;

(j) Apply the Municipal Property rates Act 6 of 2004, section 28 and 29 to recover Property rates from tenants and estate agents.

Merit cases where special circumstances prevail must be treated individually and could amongst others include the following categories according to Section 98 (2) of The Municipal Systems Act No.32 of 2000:

- Deceased estates;
- Liquidated companies;
- Private persons under administration or debt management;
- Outstanding enquiries/disputes on accounts;
- Certain categories of pensioners;
- Indigent households;
- Child headed families;

All merit cases conditions apply to service accounts only. The municipality may block, restrict or disconnect the supply of electricity or discontinue any other service to any premises whenever an account holder of any service:

## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEBT AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

- Fails to make full payment on the due date or fails to make acceptable arrangements for the payment of any amount for services, rates or taxes;
- Fails to comply with a condition of supply imposed by the municipality;
- Causes a situation which in the opinion of the municipality is dangerous or is contravening the relevant legislation;

In terms of Section 104 f (ii) the municipality may seize the property to secure payment for services that were delivered to an account holder. This will be done by the municipality's attorneys after following due process.

### 22. DELEGATION OF POWERS

This policy should be applied with due observance of the Municipality's policy with regard to delegated powers. Such delegations refer to delegations between the Council and Municipal Manager as well as between the Municipal Manager and other responsible officials. All delegations in terms of this policy document should be recorded in writing.

### 23. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY

This policy will be effective from the date the policy is approved per council resolution.

The implementation of this policy cannot be backdated and all sections thereof will only be implemented from date of approval.



---

# NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

---

## INDIGENT POLICY

---

### FINAL

Created:	May 2012
Effective Date:	May 2012
Revision Date:	May 2016
Approved By:	141/2012

---



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3. PURPOSE</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>4. DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>5. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>6. SOURCES OF FUNDING</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>7. COMMUNICATION PROCEDURES AND FREE BASIC SERVICES IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>8. REGISTRATION OF INDIGENTS</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>9. EXTENT OF INDIGENT SUPPORT</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>10. INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS IN RETIREMENT CENTRES AND OLD AGE HOMES</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>11. ARREARS ON INDIGENT ACCOUNTS</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>12. THE NON-COMPLIANCE OF A HOUSEHOLD REGISTERED AS AN INDIGENT HOUSEHOLD</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>13. TERMINATION OF INDIGENT SUPPORT</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>14. EXIT PROGRAMME</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>15. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>16. CAPACITY BUILDING</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>17. AUDIT AND REVIEW</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>18. DELEGATION OF POWERS AND AUTHORITY</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>19. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY</b>	<b>19</b>



## 1. INTRODUCTION

The provision of free basic services by local government is part of the broader social agenda and anti-poverty strategy of government. Naledi Local Municipality is therefore committed in supporting measures that assist and empower its community.

The government at all levels has a constitutional obligation to take measures towards the realization of the social and economic rights of all people as contained in the Bill of rights. These rights include, inter alia, health care, water, education, housing, food, social security and the environment.

In terms of section 27 of the South Africa Constitution Act, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996):

*"(1) everyone has the right to have access to -*

*(a) Health care services, including reproductive health care*

*(b) Sufficient food and water; and*

*(c) Social security, including, if they are unable to support themselves and their dependants, appreciate social assistance.*

*(2) The state must take reasonable legislative and other measures, within its available resources, to achieve the progressive realization of these rights."*

The integration of the indigent policy with the basic social package is part of the reasonable measures, within available resources, taken by the municipality in pursuance of the said constitutional obligations.

The municipality must therefore at all times strive to fulfill the constitutional objectives as contemplated in Section 152 of the Constitution and to meet the criteria for a credible indigent policy as laid down in the Credible Indigent Policy Assessment Framework, 2008, provided by the Department of Local Government.

The successful implementation of this policy depends totally on affordability and the social analysis of the area as should be included in the municipality's Integrated Development Planning, with regard to affordability the foundation is laid in section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, which stipulates that poor households must have access to basic service through tariffs that cover only the operating and maintenance costs.

The aforementioned should therefore not be viewed in isolation of measures, such as social grants, free primary health care, housing, promotion of small, micro and medium enterprises, etc. taken by other spheres of government as part of an integrated national poverty alleviation strategy.



## 2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this policy will be to ensure the following:

- i. The provision of basic services to the community in a sustainable manner within the financial and administrative capacity of the Council;
- ii. The financial sustainability of free basic services through the determination of appropriate tariffs that contribute to such sustainability through cross subsidisation;
- iii. Establishment of a framework for the identification and management of indigent households including a socio-economic analysis and the indigent exit strategy;
- iv. The provision of procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic charges and the provision of free basic energy to indigent households;
- v. To ensure co-operative governance with other spheres of government; and
- vi. To enhance the institutional and financial capacity of the municipality to implement the policy.
- vii. To ensure that the Equitable Share received annually will be utilised for the benefit of the poor only and not to subsidise rates and services charges of those who can afford to pay;
- viii. To link this policy with the municipal Integrated Development Planning, Local Economic Development initiatives and poverty alleviation programmes;
- ix. To promote an integrated approach to free basic service delivery; and
- x. To engage the community in the development and implementation of this policy;

Section 97(1)(c) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) states that a municipality must provide in its policy for indigent debtors that consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national policy on indigents.

Indigent debtors to the poorest of the poor should have access to basic services in terms of the South African Constitution. Indigent debtors are not able to fully meet their obligations for services consumed and property taxes on their monthly accounts.

The consumption of metered services by the indigent debtors must be maintained at manageable levels to increase affordability of service charges for them.

Tariffs for Property Tax and services must be made more affordable for the poor.

The poor are included in the household category of consumers, which category is responsible for the highest monthly escalation of arrear debt. Applications do not on all cases make full disclosures when application forms for indigent registration are completed and this information virtually impossible to verify.

Criteria for the identification of poor households must be clear and transparent.



### 3. PURPOSE

The purpose of the indigent policy is to:

- a) Provide basic services to the community in a sustainable manner, within the financial and administrative capacity of the municipality;
- b) Provide procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic service charges to indigent households using the equitable share allocation, received from Central Government and other budgetary provisions; and
- c) Ensure affordability by subsidising tariffs calculated in terms of the municipality's tariff policy and by setting appropriate service levels in accordance with the municipality's service delivery plan.
- d) The Council also recognises that many residents can simply not afford the cost of full provision of services and for this reason the Council will endeavour to ensure affordability through:
  - i. Settings tariffs in terms of the Councils Tariff Policy, which will balance the economic viability of continued service delivery; and
  - ii. Determining appropriate service levels

### 4. DEFINITIONS

The purpose of this policy, the wording or any expression has the same meaning as contained in the Act, except where clearly indicated otherwise and means the following:

**"ACT"** "The Local Government Act: Systems Act 2000(Act No 32 of 2000) as amended from time to time

**"Indigent"** means lacking the necessities of life. The following goods and services are considered as necessities for an individual to service: sufficient water, basis sanitation, refuse removal, environmental health, basic energy, health care, housing, food and clothing.

**"indigent person"** a person whose household income does not exceed the minimum household income as predetermined by council.

**"Poverty"** refer to the absence of capital such as land, access to natural resources, or to the importance of social and intellectual capital and even the climate of democracy and security necessary to enhance the capabilities of the poor and excluded;

**"Basic Refuse removal service"** "the removal of refuse from each property located within a municipality and disposal of this waste in an adequate landfill site;

**"Household"** any person who occupies any property or part thereof;

**"Household income"** the income accruing to all members of the household permanently residing at that address, including income of spouses.

**"Municipality"** the institution that is responsible for the collection of funds and the provision of services to the customer of Naledi Local Municipality;



**“Municipal services** “those services provided by the municipality, such as ‘inter alia the supply of water and electricity, refuse removal, sewerage treatment, and for which services charges are levied;

**“Municipal Manager** “the person appointed as the Municipal Manager in terms of this section 82 of the Local Government Structures Act, 1998, Act 117 of 1998 and includes any person acting in that position or to whom authority was delegated.

**“Council”** the municipal council of the Naledi Local Municipality

**“Cycle”** a period of 5 financial years

**“Defaulter** “a person who owes money to the municipality after due date has expired;

**“Interest** “a charge levied with the same legal priority as service fees and calculated at a rate determined by council from time to time on arrears monies;

**“Subsidy”** subsidised services may include sewerage, refuse removal and assessment rates and consumption service charge;

**“Child headed household”** means a household where both parents are deceased and where all occupants of property are children of the deceased and under the legal age to contract for services;

**“Indigent Management System”** an electronic management system applied by other municipalities for the smooth and efficient management of the register of indigent households;

**“Programme officer”** an official duly authorised by the municipality, or an employee of a services provider appointed by the municipality, who is responsible for the following;

- i. To ensure that applications for indigent support are received and assessed;
- ii. To ensure that applications are captured on the Indigent Management System.
- iii. To ensure that information on applications are verified and that regular audits are executed; and
- iv. To authorise expenditure with regard to indigent support.

**“Occupier”** means the person who controls and resides on or control and otherwise uses immovable property provided that;

- i. The spouse of the owner of immovable property, which is used by such spouse or owner as a dwelling at any time, shall be deemed to be the occupier thereof;
- ii. Where both spouses reside on immovable property and one of them is an occupier thereof, the other shall also be deemed an occupier;

**“Indigent register”** means the municipal list of indigent customers as per the municipal policy, which has to be updated on a monthly basis, designed to contain all the data contained within completed indigent application forms which contains the following

**“Owner”** in relation to immovable property means:



- i. The person in whom is vested the legal title thereto provided that –
  - a. The lease of immovable property which is leased for a period of not less than fifty years, whether lease is registered or not, shall be deemed to be owner thereof, and
  - b. The occupier of immovable property occupied in terms of a service or right analogous thereto shall be deemed the owner thereof;
- ii. If the owner is deceased, insolvent, has assigned his or her estate for the benefit of his or her creditors, has been placed under curatorship by order of court or is a company being wound up or under judicial management, then the person in whom the administration of such property is vested as executor, administrator, trustee, assignee, curator, liquidator or judicial manager, as the case may be;
- iii. If the owner is absent from the Republic or if his or her address is unknown to the municipality, then any person who as agent or otherwise receives or is entitled to receive the rent in respect of such property; or
- iv. If the municipality is unable to determine who such person is, then the person who is entitled to the beneficial use of such property;

**“Premises”** includes any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on.

- i. A general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997) or 5 in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937);
- ii. A general plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986), and situated within the jurisdiction of the municipality;

**“Rates”** means any tax, duty or levy imposed on property by the Council;

## 5. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

- This policy is designed and implemented within the framework of the following legislation:
- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- The Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000);
- The Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003);
- The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000);
- The Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000);
- The Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004).

## 6. SOURCES OF FUNDING

- 6.1 The council will have to provide funds annually on the budget for the subsidization of indigent households for rates, refuse removal, electricity and alternative energy.
- 6.2 The indigent subsidies will have to be financed from the equitable share contribution to the municipality obtained from National Treasury.
- 6.3 Existing indigent arrears on rates, tariffs and services charges will be written off against the provision for bad debts.



INDIGENT POLICY



- 6.4 Indigent households may be required to convert to prepayment electricity meters, the cost of which can be met by the equitable share fund.

## **7. COMMUNICATION PROCEDURES AND FREE BASIC SERVICES IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY**

- 7.1 The municipality has developed the draft free basic services communication and implementation strategy in terms of which communities will be informed and educated in order to have a clear understanding of this policy and implementation thereof.
- 7.2 Regular information dissemination and awareness campaigns will be undertaken and eliminate unrealistic expectations both in terms of qualifying for the free basic services subsidy as well as the services that will be rendered and the qualifying for subsidy as well as service delivery in general and methods of communication that will be used, but not be limited to;
- 7.2.1 Ward committees;
  - 7.2.2 Traditional leaders, where applicable;
  - 7.2.3 Community based organisations;
  - 7.2.4 Local radio stations and newspapers;
  - 7.2.5 Municipal accounts;
  - 7.2.6 Izimbizo's and road shows; and
  - 7.2.7 Jamborees where government and municipal officials are made available to assist residents with the following certified copies that must be attached;
    - a) Identity document
    - b) Pension grant receipt
    - c) Affidavit
    - d) Lease agreement form, etc.
- 7.3 That CDW's, ward committees and councilors be seen as assisting in spearheading the programs embarked on by the free basic services unit.

## **8. INDIGENT SUPPORT POLICY PRINCIPLES**

*The following should be the guiding principles in implementing the Indigent Support Policy:*

- 8.1 The Indigent Policy is in accordance with Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Local Authorities Ordinance No. 25 of 1974 and all other amending or related legislation.
- 8.2 Relief will be provided by Council to registered residential owners and/or consumers of services.



**INDIGENT POLICY**

- 8.3 The Council must, wherever possible, ensure that any relief is constitutional, practical, fair, equitable and justifiable to avoid alienating any group of households. There should be no differentiation whatsoever of any residential consumers. It should only differentiate in the level of service rendered.
- 8.4 The subsidy for minimum service level should not result in the creation of a massive bureaucratic administration that would not be cost effective to implement.
- 8.5 Differentiation must be made between those households who cannot afford to pay for basic services and those who simply do not want to pay for these services.
- 8.6 The payment for services should be affordable to all consumers.
- 8.7 It should be for a cycle, and reviewed annually.
- 8.8 Council may review and amend the qualification for indigent support and social rebates, annually during the budget cycle.
- 8.9 The collective or joint gross income of each household will be taken into account. The household income must be correctly reflected on the application form requesting indigent support, which may be withdrawn if the income is found to have been incorrectly submitted.
- 8.10 The residents must formally apply on the prescribed application forms for the relief and will qualify for the indigent according to these prescribed criteria/principles laid down by Council. After the application form has been completed, an effective and efficient evaluation system will be used in order to obtain the outcome within a reasonable time determined by Council.
- 8.11 If a person/household is found to be indigent, he/she will be registered on a database linked to the debtors system and to Council's Local Economic Development system.
- 8.12 The onus is on the recipient to inform the Council of any change in his/her status or personal household circumstances.
- 8.13 Disciplinary measures will be imposed on persons who misuse the system and provide incorrect information. These measures are:
- i. A person will forfeit his or her status as a registered indigent and will thereafter be treated as an ordinary residential property owner or account holder for the financial year concerned.
  - ii. Relief may be withdrawn if a registered indigent fails to keep to the terms of the policy or any tampering with the installations of the municipality is detected.
  - iii. A person shall be liable to repay the municipality with immediate effect all indigent relief received from the date of such fraudulent registration.



## 9. REGISTRATION OF INDIGENTS

### Criteria for Qualification:

In order to qualify for indigent support the following criteria must be complied with :

- 9.1.1 The applicant must be the full-time occupant on the premises within the Naledi Local Municipality area and may not own any other property within SA.
- 9.1.2 Subsidies apply to households and not individuals.
- 9.1.3 The verified gross monthly income of all household occupants over 18 years of age may not exceed the amount approved by Council from time to time during the budget process.
- 9.1.4 All households that are child headed, even if they are below eighteen (18) years of age apply for the indigent support.
- 9.1.5 All households applying for Free Basic Electricity must have electricity connected to the household.
- 9.1.6 Consumption may not exceed a three month average of 18 kilolitres of water and 450 units of electricity, inclusive of the free basic service grants.
- 9.1.7 Where more than one household resides on the property, the following criteria will apply:
  - a) When water and Electricity consumptions are metered separately – criteria 9.1.6 will apply.
  - b) When water and Electricity consumptions are metered through one meter, additional usage of 6kl water and 50kwh unit's electricity per additional household will be allowed.
- 9.1.8 Where an owner of a property has passed away, the person who has inherited the property be allowed to apply for indigence assistance for the period in which the property is being transferred to his/her name on the following conditions:
  - i. A new consumers account is opened in the name of the applicant, and
  - ii. The following documents are submitted by the applicant:
  - iii. Copy of death certificate.



- iv. Copy of the identity document.
- v. Copy of the Deed of Grant.
- vi. Proof that the property was inherited by the applicant.
- vii. Certificate of appointment from the magistrate.

- 9.1.9 The applicant referred to in 9.1.7 also be entitled to indigent assistance with regard to the assessment rates on the property, and the amount granted is transferred to the assessment account of the deceased.
- 9.1.10 The onus for applying for indigent subsidy rest with the consumer who cannot afford to pay the full municipal tariff for services received.
- 9.1.11 Council reserves the right to send officials to premises/households receiving relief for the purpose of conducting an on-site audit of the details supplied.

**9.2 *Once the above criteria has been met:***

- a) The account holder or property owner must complete the official application form and the following supporting documents must be submitted as proof to the Finance department of the Naledi Local municipality:
  - 1) Documentary proof of income (e.g. letter from the employer, salary advice, pension card, declaration of profit, lease agreement etc.) must be presented in order to qualify for a subsidy.
  - 2) Identification documents
  - 3) A sworn affidavit to the effect that all the information supplied is true and correct and that all income from formal and/or informal sources has been declared.
  - 4) NB If a person supplies false information he/she will be disqualified from the subsidy scheme, and she/he will be held liable to repay the Council all the subsidies received. The Council serves the right to recover the lost monies through the court intervention.
- b) The application for subsidy will be considered upon receipt of the required documentation mentioned in 9.2 (a) above.
- c) The application forms will be processed and information provided will be assessed and screened by the Financial Service Directorate within the council.
- d) Council reserves the right to send officials to premises/households receiving relief for the purpose of conducting an on-site audit of the details supplied.



- e) The indigent officer on recommendations by the Chief Financial Officer will approve or disapprove the submitted application form and also as per the indigent policy determine subsidy amount granted.
- f) The account holder must reapply for the subsidy each cycle. The council reserves the right to visit the premises through the appointed ward committee members, amongst others, to assist to verify the correctness of the information supplied in the application. The onus is on account holder to re-apply for relief each cycle, failing which the assistance will cease automatically.
- g) The indigent register will be updated annually and on a day to day basis as applications are processed and the verification process is undertaken through the year for any change of circumstances.
- h) The Indigent register after approval will be distributed to all the Municipal pay-points for public perusal.
- i) The re-application for indigent support will not be approved if the consumers account for water and electricity exceeded the free basic services approved by the council is not paid up to date, according to the Credit Control and Debt Collection by-laws.
- j) An indigent customer must immediately request de-registration if his/her circumstances have changed to the extent that he or she no longer complies with the requirements set out in the definition.
- k) All applicants will be informed about the outcome of their applications, and the validity of the assistance which also included the date of commencement and termination of the assistance.
- l) All approved beneficiaries for the indigent support automatically qualify for Free Basic Electricity whether on 20Amps or 60Amps supply.
- m) Alternative water supply (water tanks) will be provided to areas where there is no infrastructure within the Municipal jurisdiction.
- n) Funds are already allocated to the municipality to fund the implementation of free basic services and for the free basic alternative energy program through the equitable share grant disbursed by the National Treasury to municipalities.
- o) These funds are classified as free Basic Electricity/ Alternative Energy, where no electricity infrastructure exist, these funds must be channelled to fund free

**INDIGENT POLICY**

basic alternative energy, the municipality will supplement the free basic electricity grant from its own income in ensuring that indigent households receive the free basic alternative energy.

- p) The municipality will make provisioning for alternative energy for cooking and lighting, to all the identified households where there are no immediate plans to electrify, including areas where energy poverty is prevalent.
- q) The application is approved, the assistance will be valid until the end of the cycle or a shorter period as prescribed by the Council, or if the consumer does not qualify as indigent any longer.

## 10. EXTENT OF INDIGENT SUPPORT

- 10.1 Subsidies will be limited to rates, water-, refuse removal-, electricity-, sewerage disposal- and alternative energy services.
- 10.2 Subsidies will be determined during the compilation of the annual budget.
- 10.3 The source of funding of the indigence subsidy is that portion of the equitable share contribution received from National Treasury and any additional provisions made by council and provided for in the annual operating budget.
- 10.4 The subsidy will only be credited to the qualifying customer's accounts until the amount provided on the budget has been exhausted.
- 10.5 **In respect of property rates, approved indigent households are fully subsidised for property rates** as provided for in the municipal annual budget and subjected to the provisions of the Municipal Property Rates Act 2006. Approved indigent households accounts will have the interest indicators flagged.
- 10.6 **In respect of water, a 100% subsidy up to 6kl per household per month will apply.**
- 10.7 **In respect of electricity, a 100% subsidy up to 50kWh per month will apply.**
- 10.8 **In respect of refuse removal services a 100% subsidy will apply.**
- 10.9 **In respect of sewerage disposal services a 100% subsidy will apply.**
- 10.10 In respect of alternative electricity, where the municipality cannot connect electricity to grid or it's too expensive for the municipality to connect to the grid, the municipality will make provision for alternative energy source. When the area is identified for alternative energy, an investigation will be done to determine the best possible energy source to be used for the area.
- 10.11 If consumption per metering period (month) exceeds any of the norms stated in 9.6 above and 8.1.6 usage will be restricted.
- 10.12 If a customer's consumption or use of municipal service is less than the subsidised service, the unused portion may not be accrued and the customer will not be entitled to a cash rebate in respect of the unused portion.





- 10.13 Annual service charges on the indigent's account will automatically be converted to monthly instalments.
- 10.14 The accounts of indigent households will be exempted from interest.
- 10.15 Where it occurs that consumers are minors due to circumstances, the support will be determined as per Council decision from time to time.
- 10.16 Where water leakages occur at indigent households, such leakages can be repaired at Council's expense and the cost thereof recovered from the equitable share grant. The above recovery can only take place while sufficient equitable share fund are available.
- 10.17 Where electricity meter problems occur at indigent households, such problems can be repaired at Council's expense and the cost thereof recovered from the equitable share grant. The above recovery can only take place while sufficient equitable share fund are available.

#### 11. INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS RETIREMENT CENTRES AND OLD AGE HOMES

- 11.1 The onus will be on the Board of Trustees/Managing Agent (hereinafter referred to as the representative) to apply to the municipality, for indigent status to be granted in respect of water Consumption on behalf of the owners of those units, who meet the criteria and conditions for qualification. Indigent consumers living in retirement centres or old age homes are eligible to qualify for assistance and support in terms of this policy, subjected to the following rules and procedures.
- 11.2 The onus will be on the unit owner to apply to the municipality for indigent status to be granted in respect of property rates related charges.
- 11.3 The representative will submit applications to the Chief Financial Officer.
- 11.4 The free basic services sub-directorate will verify all applications and he or she must notify:
- a) The representative, whether an application was successful or not, with regard to the water consumption and electricity; and,
  - b) The unit owner whether an application was successful or not, with regard to the property rates and other related charges;
  - c) The Chief Financial Officer will credit the monthly municipal charges as;
    - i) Water account of the Retirement Centre or Old Age Home with water, electricity where the municipality serves as an electricity provider and sewerage charges, the amount of which will be calculated by dividing the total number of kilolitres of water consumed by the number of units in the complex, but up to a maximum of 200 litres of water per day for each unit that qualifies for assistance.



- ii) Rates and refuse charges account of the unit owner with the amount determined by the municipality.

11.5 The representative must, in respect of monthly water credits allowed under indigent support, ensure that such credits are off-set against the monthly levies of the relevant individual units; such representative also being required, once every six months, or at such intervals as may be determined by the municipality, to provide proof to the Chief Financial Officer that the monthly levies of poor households which qualify for assistance, have been adjusted by the amounts credited to the account of the Retirement Centre or Old age Home.

## 12. ARREARS ON INDIGENT ACCOUNTS

- 12.1 Upon registration as an indigent household, the arrears on the account of the applicant will be kept pending for a period of at least 1 month after which it may be written off, Interest may be calculated on the arrears as contemplated;
- 12.2 If the applicant exits from the indigent support programme within the six (6) months period the arrears will be re-introduced in the account and will be subject to the credit control and debt collection policy of the municipality;
- 12.3 Arrears related to housing instalments or rent will be recovered through the electricity prepayment meter;
- 12.4 Customers who qualify for an equitable share subsidy will be placed on restricted service levels in order to limit further escalation of debt;
- 12.5 Where a qualifying customer's account is paid in full at the date of application, or regularly maintains a paid up monthly account including any arrangement for arrear debt, after receiving the subsidy, the restriction on service levels will be waived up to the maximum levels specified .
- 12.6 Customers who qualify for equitable share subsidy and are still in arrears, will be placed on the pre-paid services system whereby 40% of electricity purchases be allocated to the arrear debt. Where a qualifying customer's account is paid in full or regularly maintains a paid up monthly account, after receiving the subsidy, the levy on the pre-paid services will be removed.

## 13. THE NON-COMPLIANCE OF A HOUSEHOLD REGISTERED AS AN INDIGENT HOUSEHOLD

### 13.1 Failure to comply

When an indigent consumer fails to comply with the arrangements made to receive subsidy, they will be dealt with in terms of the Council's uniform credit control procedures.



It may happen that even the introduction of the indigent policy, certain households may be in arrears on the amount due by them. These consumers will have to make arrangements with the Municipal Manager to pay off owing in reasonable time, and also at the time of claiming the monthly subsidy.

**13.2 Withdrawal and non-qualification of Indigent subsidy:**

The subsidy will be withdrawn at the discretion of the council if:

- a) The customer who qualified for the subsidy fails to keep to terms of the policy agreement or
- b) If it is found the information provided is incorrect and fraudulent
- c) Any tampering with installations of the Council is detected
- d) Arrangements for repayment of arrear accounts have not been made.
- e) Any tampering with the installation of the council and Eskom is detected and that the customer will be liable for the payment of such tampering.

### **13 TERMINATION OF INDIGENT SUPPORT**

Indigent Support will be terminated under the following circumstances:

- 13.1 Upon death of the account-holder or the head of the household where no accounts are rendered;
- 13.2 At the end of the indigent cycle, except in the case of pensioners and disabled;
- 13.3 Upon sale of the property in respect of which support is granted;
- 13.4 When circumstances in the indigent household have improved to the extent where the income threshold as determined is exceeded;
- 13.5 If the applicant is found to have lied about his/her personal circumstances or has furnished false information regarding indigent status, in which case the following will apply;
  - i. All arrears will become payable immediately;
  - ii. Stringent credit control measures will apply; and
  - iii. The applicant will not be eligible to apply for indigent support for a period of 2 years;
- 13.6 Upon death of the indigent, If the indigent had dependents the dependents will need to re-apply for the support as subsidies are not transferable;
- 13.7 When the indigent disposes his /her property;
- 13.8 When the indigent's circumstances change or the indigent criteria for approval changes to the extent that approval no longer applies;
- 13.9 If the indigent fails to pay the account of his/her consumption or use of a municipal service in excess of the subsidized service or fails to honour any arrangements made by him/her for payment for outstanding accounts.



## 14 EXIT PROGRAMME

The proposed exit of indigent's beneficiaries from the approved indigent register would be;

- 14.1 The continuous verification of the register.
- 14.2 The involvement of all stakeholders namely, Councillors, Community Development Workers and Ward Committee members.
- 14.3 Members of households registered as indigent will be prepared to participate in exit programmes co-ordinated by the municipality in collaboration with other government departments, stakeholders involved, sector departments and the private sector.
- 14.4 As part of its broader poverty reduction programme the municipality undertakes to provide for the participation and accommodation of indigent persons in its Local Economic Development initiatives and in the implementation of integrated development programmes where possible.
- 14.5 Naledi Local Municipality will promote exit from indigence by ;
  - a. Identifying indigents for inclusion in public works projects;
  - b. Initiating local job creation projects such as cleansing operations, small infrastructure projects etc.;
  - c. Facilitation of opportunities to enter the informal trade market
  - d. Facilitation of food security projects
  - e. Liaison with National and Provincial departments to include indigent customers in their public works programme.

## 15 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- 15.1 The municipal manager shall report on a monthly basis to the mayor for the month concerned and by municipal ward:
  - 1. The number of households registered as indigents and a brief explanation of any movements in such numbers;
  - 2. The monetary value of the actual subsidies and rebates granted;
  - 3. The budgeted value of the subsidies and rebates concerned; and
  - 4. The above information cumulatively for the financial year to date.



- 15.2 The mayor shall submit the above reports on a quarterly basis to the council and to the municipality's ward committees, or monthly frequently to any ward committees, when applicable.
- 15.3 Performance against targets set in respect of indigent support and poverty relief and in particular with regard to the following:
- a) Number of applications for indigent support dealt with;
  - b) Time taken to process and finalise applications;
  - c) Site visits undertaken;
  - d) Awareness initiatives; and
  - e) Exit initiatives.
  - f) Changes in the registered status of indigents.

## 16 CAPACITY BUILDING

The municipality will ensure that all officials and councillors are appropriately capacitated in Free Basic Services in terms of the following key areas:

- 1. Database management
- 2. Demand and revenue management
- 3. Policy and by-law implementation

## 17 AUDIT AND REVIEW

- i. The municipality will conduct regular audits of the indigent register with regard to the information furnished by applicants, possible changes in status, the usage of allocations and debt collection measures applied and where necessary review the status of the applicant.
- ii. The frequency of such audits will depend on the institutional capacity of the municipality to do so; it is proposed that at least monthly targeted audits and reviews are undertaken, with a completed review scheduled for at least every five (5) years cycle.

## 18 DELEGATION OF POWERS AND AUTHORITY

- a) Delegation



This policy should be applied with due observance of the municipality's policy with regard to delegated powers. Such delegations refer to delegations between the Council and Municipal Manager as well as between the Municipal Manager and other responsible officials. All delegations in terms of this policy document should be recorded in writing.

b) Authority

Any deviation from this policy for whatsoever reason must be authorized by the Municipal Manager and in the case of the municipal manager, the Mayor will authorize.

## 19 IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY

- a) This policy will be effective from the date the policy is approved per council resolution.
- b) The implementation of this policy cannot be backdated and all sections thereof will only be implemented from date of approval.



# FINAL

## PROPERTY RATES POLICY



### NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Council resolves to adopt the following proposal as the Property Rates Policy of the Naledi Local Municipality

Policy effective date:	[30 May 2012]
Approved date:	[29 May 2012]
Resolution:	[141/2012]
Revised:	[31 May 2016]



## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. GUIDING PRINCIPLES</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>4. IMPOSITION OF RATES</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>5. CATEGORIES OF PROPERTY AND OWNERS OF PROPERTY</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>6. SPECIAL RATING AREAS</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>7. EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS</b>	<b>13</b>
A) EXEMPTIONS: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS, NOT-FOR-GAIN INSTITUTIONS	14
B) REBATES	15
C) REDUCTIONS	19
D) PROCESS FOR GRANTING EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS	20
<b>8. CRITERIA FOR RATING MULTIPLE USE PROPERTY</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>9. MUNICIPAL OWNED PROPERTY</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>10. PROCESS FOR RATING AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>11. AMOUNT DUE FOR RATES</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>12. FREQUENCY OF PAYMENTS</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>13. FREQUENCY OF VALUATIONS</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>14. CORRECTION OF ERRORS AND OMISSIONS</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>15. COLLECTION OF ARREARS ACCOUNTS</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>16. DELEGATION OF POWERS AND AUTHORITY</b>	<b>23</b>
16.1. DELEGATION	23
16.2. AUTHORITY	23
<b>17. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY</b>	<b>23</b>

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. In terms of Section 229 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996, a municipality may impose rates on property.
- 1.2. In terms of Section 4(1)(c) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, a municipality has the right to finance the affairs of the municipality by imposing, inter alia, rates on property.
- 1.3. In terms of Section 2(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6 of 2004 ('the Act'), a metropolitan or local municipality may levy a rate on property in its area of jurisdiction in accordance with the provisions of the said Act.
- 1.4. The Naledi Local Municipality ('the Municipality') is one of six metropolitan municipalities in South Africa that exercise full and legislative authority over their respective areas of jurisdiction. The Council of the Municipality has elected to impose a rate in terms of the aforementioned legislation. Consequently, this rates policy has been developed within the parameters of the applicable legislation relating to property rates.
- 1.5. This Property Rates Policy only applies to the rating of property valued in accordance with the Act and the applicable regulations; it does not regulate the process of property valuation and the approval of the valuation roll, which is governed by the Act

### 2. DEFINITIONS

In addition to the definitions provided in the Act, the following definitions apply for the purposes of the application of the Policy:

**'Act'** means the Local Government: Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004 and includes the regulations made in terms of Section 83 of the Act;

**'Agricultural property'** means a property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but, without derogating from section 9 of the Act, excludes any portion thereof that is used commercially for the hospitality of guests, and excludes the use of the property for the purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.

**'day'** means when any number of days are prescribed for the performance of any act, those days must be reckoned by excluding the first and including the last day, unless the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday or any public holiday, in which case the number of days must be reckoned by excluding the first day and also any such Saturday, Sunday or public holiday;

**'Chief Financial Officer'** means the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the Budget and Treasury Directorate of the Municipality;

**'Core family'** means a couple, irrespective of gender (whether married or not), with or without children and/or the parents of either;

**'Council'** means the Council of the Naledi Local Municipality;

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**‘due date’** means the date specified as such on a municipal account dispatched from the offices of the responsible officer for any rates payable and which is the last day allowed for the payment of such rates;

**‘exclusion’**, in relation to a municipality’s rating power, means a restriction of that power as provided for in Section 17 of the Act;

**‘exemption’**, in relation to the payment of a rate, means an exemption granted by the Municipality in terms of Section 15 of the Act;

**‘dwelling’** means a house designed to accommodate a single core family, including the normal outbuildings associated therewith

**‘farm property’** refers to property that is able to be used productively for agricultural and farming purposes, either on a full-time or a part-time basis, regardless of whether or not agriculture forms the principal source of income;

**‘improved value’** means the market value of the property, less the land value of the property;

**‘market value’**, in relation to a property, means the value of the property determined in accordance with Section 46 of the Act;

**“mining property”** means a property used for mining operations as defined in the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)

**‘metropolitan municipality’** means a municipality that has exclusive and legislative authority in its area, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a Category A municipality;

**‘multiple-use property’** refers to property where there is a combination of different categories of property on the same registered property and where the market value of each is apportioned on the valuation roll; however, this excludes property included in the category of mixed-use property;

**‘Municipal Systems Act’** means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000;  
**‘Municipality’** means the Naledi Local Municipality;

**“office bearer”**, in relation to places of public worship, means the primary person who officiates at services at that place of worship;

**“official residence”**, in relation to places of public worship, means-

(a) a portion of the property used for residential purposes: or

(b) one residential property, if the residential property is not located on the same property as the place of public worship,

registered in the name of a religious community or registered in the name of a trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community and used as a place of residence for an office bearer;".

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### **"owner"-**

(a) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;

(b) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered;

(bA) in relation to a time sharing interest contemplated in the Property Time-sharing Control Act, 1983 (Act No. 75 of 1983), means the management association contemplated in the regulations made in terms of section 12 of the Property Time-sharing Control Act, 1983, and published in Government Notice R327 of 24 February 1984; *(Added by s1 of Act 29 of 2014)*

(bB) in relation to a share block company, the share block company as defined in the Share Block Control Act, 1980 (Act No. 59 of 1980); *(Added by s1 of Act 29 of 2014)*

(bC) in relation to buildings, other immovable structures and infrastructure referred to in section 17(1)(f), means the holder of the mining right or the mining permit; and *(Added by s1 of Act 29 of 2014)*

(c) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or

(d) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of "property", means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of "publicly controlled", provided that a person mentioned below may for the purposes of this Act be regarded by a municipality as the owner of a property in the following cases:

- (i) A trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state trust land;
- (ii) an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
- (iii) a trustee or liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidation;
- (iv) a judicial manager, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under judicial management;
- (v) a curator, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under curatorship;
- (vi) a person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
- (vii) a lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of a municipality and is leased by it; or

(viiA) a lessee, in the case of property to which a land tenure right applies and which is leased by the holder of such right; or

(viii) a buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by a municipality and of which possession

**"place of public worship"** means property used primarily for the purposes of congregation, excluding a structure that is primarily used for educational instruction in which secular or religious education is the primary instructive medium: Provided that the property is-

- (a) registered in the name of a religious community;
- (b) registered in the name of a trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community; or
- (c) subject to a land tenure right;

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**“person”** includes an organ of state

**“public service infrastructure”** means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

(a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;

(b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer

(c) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;

(d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;

(e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;

(f) communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;

(g) runways **[or]** aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for the air navigation purposes; *(Amended by s1 of Act 29 of 2014)*

(h) breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels; communications system serving the public;

(i) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or

(j) [rights of way, easements or servitudes] a right registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (i);

**“public service purposes”**, in relation to the use of a property, means property owned and used by an organ of state as-

(a) Hospitals and clinics;

(b) schools, pre-schools, early childhood development centres or further education and training colleges;

(c) national and provincial libraries and archives;

(d) police stations;

(e) correctional facilities; or

(f) courts of law,

but excludes property contemplated in the definition of "public service infrastructure";

**‘property’** means –

a) immovable property situated within the boundaries of the municipality registered in the name of a person including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;

b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;

c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or

d) public service infrastructure;

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**'rate'** means a municipal rate on property envisaged in Section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution;

**'rateable property'** means property on which a municipality may, in terms of Section 2 of the Act, levy a rate, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of the Act;

**"ratio"**, in relation to section 19, means the relationship between the cent amount in the Rand applicable to residential properties and different categories of non-residential properties: Provided that the two relevant cent amounts in the Rand are inclusive of any relief measures that amount to rebates of a general application to all properties within a property category

**'rebate'**, in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the Act on the amount of the rate payable on the property;

**"residential property"** means a property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48(2)(b) in respect of which the primary use or permitted use is for residential purposes without derogating from section 9

**"register"-**

(a) means to record in a register in terms of-

(i) the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937); or

(ii) the Mining Titles Registration Act, 1967 (Act No. 16 of 1967); and

(b) includes any other formal act in terms of any other legislation to record-

(i) a right to use land for or in connection with mining purposes; or

(ii) a land tenure right;

**'reduction'**, in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of Section 15 of the Act of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;

**'smallholding'** refers to property, whether improved by the construction of a dwelling or not, not large enough to support a commercially viable farming operation, but able to provide a subsistence level of output to the owner of the property

**'CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES' MEANS THE CATEGORIES RECOGNIZED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 14 AND OF THIS POLICY –**

- a) **'agricultural property'** refers to farm properties and small holdings used for agricultural purposes and farm properties not used for any purpose;
- b) **'business and commercial property'** refers to property on which the activity of buying, selling or trading in goods and services occurs, but excludes a property that forms part of the mixed-use property category. It includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to the business, but excludes the business of mining. Further includes, hostels, flats, communes, old age homes, self-catering/holiday flats, guesthouses, bed and breakfast establishments and any vacant property which is being used for storage or parking which is in line with the zoning of the property;
- c) **'farm property: residential'** refers to property that is farm property, but is used as residential property;

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- d) **'farm property: business and commercial'** refers to property that is farm property, but is used as business and commercial property;
- e) **'farm property: industrial'** refers to property that is farm property, but is used as industrial property;
- f) **'industrial property'** refers to property on which a trade or manufacturing, production assembling or the processing of finished or partially finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts occurs on such a large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved;
- g) **'property used for multiple purposes'** means the property is used for more than one purpose;
- h) **'public benefit organisation property'** means property owned by public benefit organisations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care), and item 4 (education and development) of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act;
- i) **'public service infrastructure property'** means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:
  - i) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
  - ii) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
  - iii) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
  - iv) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;
  - v) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
  - vi) communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communication system serving the public;
  - vii) runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;
  - viii) breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels
  - ix) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
  - x) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (1) to (9).
- j) **'residential property'** refers to:-
  - i) a dwelling that is used exclusively for human habitation, but excludes hostels, flats, communes, old age homes, self-catering/holiday flats, guesthouses, bed and breakfast establishments, and any vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage; or
  - ii) an improved property with not more than two dwellings, including any adjoining property registered in the name of the same owner and used together with such residential property as if it were one property, used exclusively for human habitation for residential purposes. (Any such grouping shall be regarded as one residential property for rates rebate or valuation reduction purposes as well as for clearance application purposes); or
  - iii) a unit registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act, for residential purposes, and includes any unit in the same Sectional Title Scheme registered in the name of the



## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- same owner which is used together with the residential unit as if it were one property, for example a garage, domestic worker's quarters or storeroom. (Any such grouping shall be regarded as one residential property for rates rebate or valuation reduction purposes as well as for clearance application purposes); or
- iv) property owned by a share-block company and used exclusively for residential purposes, or
  - v) retirement schemes and life right schemes used exclusively for residential purposes.
- k) **'residential property: mixed use'** refers to residential property that is used predominantly for residential purposes (51 % or more) but has significant portions of the property devoted to purposes that fall within other categories of property but excludes hostels, flats, communes, old age homes, holiday/self-catering flats, guesthouses, bed and breakfast establishments, and any vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage;
  - l) **'smallholding property: residential'** refers to property that is a smallholding used as residential property;
  - m) **'smallholding property: residential mixed use'** refers to residential property that is a smallholding used predominantly for residential purposes (51 % or more) but has significant portions of the property devoted to purposes that fall within other categories of property but excludes hostels, flats, communes, old age homes, holiday/self-catering flats, guesthouses, bed and breakfast establishments, and any vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage;
  - n) **'smallholding property: industrial'** property that is a smallholding used as industrial property;
  - o) **'smallholding property: business and commercial'** refers to property that is a smallholding used as business and commercial property;
  - p) **'vacant land'** refers to unimproved land, irrespective of the category of property.

### CATEGORIES RECOGNIZED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 16 AND OF THIS POLICY

- a) **'Public benefit organisations and not-for-gain institutions'** refer to institutions/organisations that are approved in terms of Section 30 of the Income Tax Act, 1962, read with the Ninth Schedule to that Act ;
- b) **'Indigent household'** means a household that benefits from the Municipality's Indigent Policy;
- c) **'Pensioner'** refers to a person who is at least 60 years of age and is in receipt of a total monthly household income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner and any occupants) does not exceed R87,620 per annum (R7,302 per month); and is not a recipient of an indigent subsidy;
- d) **'Disabled person'** refers to a person who is not capable of working and is the recipient of a disability grant and whose total monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner and any occupants) does not exceed R87,620 per annum (R7,302 per month); and who is not a recipient of an indigent subsidy;
- e) **'Sporting bodies'** refers to organisations whose sole purpose is to use the property owned by them for sporting purposes, whether for gain or not;
- f) **'Municipal owned property'** refers to property that is registered in the name of the Municipality and property vested by usage in the name of the Municipality whether it is used by the Municipality itself or made available to other entities without cost or in terms of a rental agreement;
- g) **'State-owned property'** refers to property used or owned by the State other than public service infrastructure as defined in the Act;

## PROPERTY POLICY

### NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- h) **'Critical Biodiversity Area'** refers to areas defined as Critical Biodiversity Areas as defined in the Conservation Assessment and Plan that forms part of the municipal Spatial Development Framework (SDF);
- i) **'Long-term protected critical biodiversity area'** refers to critical biodiversity areas which have been made subject to contractual agreements between the land owner and the municipality for a period of thirty years or in perpetuity, and entered into the title deeds of the land;
- j) **'Short-term protected critical biodiversity area'** refers to critical biodiversity areas which have been made subject to contractual agreements between the land owner and the municipality for a period of five years

#### 3. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

- a) The rating of property will be implemented impartially, fairly, equitably and without bias, and these principles also apply to the setting of criteria for exemptions, reductions, and rebates contemplated in Section 15 of the Act.
- b) The rating of property will be implemented in a way that –
  - i) is developmentally oriented;
  - ii) supports sustainable local government by providing a stable and buoyant revenue source within the discretionary control of the Municipality;
  - iii) supports local and socio-economic development;
  - iv) promotes simplicity, uniformity, and certainty in the property rates assessment process;
  - v) gives due consideration to the need for simple and practical process of billing and collection of property rates;
  - vi) promotes sustainable land management, especially that which reduces the risk from natural disasters; and
  - vii) achieves national and local environmental management objectives.
- c) In developing or amending this Policy, the Municipality commits itself to a process of community participation, as envisaged in Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act. In addition to the requirements laid down in the said Act, the Municipality will engage interested parties and structures, such as ratepayer organisations, directly in the process of community participation. In addition, use will be made of established community consultation structures, such as ward committees, to ensure thorough participation with regard to the aforementioned process

#### 4. IMPOSITION OF RATES

- a) Rates are levied in accordance with Section 11 of the Act and are expressed as an amount in each rand of the market value of each category of property within the Municipality, as recorded in the Municipality's valuation roll and supplementary valuation rolls, and are determined together with the finalisation of the Municipality's annual budget.
- b) The Council shall, when levying property rates for each financial year, take cognisance of the burden of rates and service charges on property owners in the various categories of property ownership.

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**“ Levying of rates”** Rates to be levied on all rateable property

(1) when levying rates, a municipality must, subject to subsection(2), levy rates on all rateable property in its area-

(2) subsection (1) does not:-

(a) oblige a municipality to levy rates on-

(i) properties of which that municipality is the owner,

(ii) public service infrastructure

(i) properties referred to in paragraph(b) of the definition of “property” in section 1, or

(ii) properties in respect of which it is impossible or unreasonably difficult to establish a market value because of legally insecure tenure resulting from past racially discriminatory laws or practices, or

(b) prevent a municipality from granting in terms of section 1.5 exemptions from, rebates on or reductions in rates levied in terms of subsection(1).

(1) “Differential rates” Subject to section 19, a municipality may, in terms of the criteria set out in its rates policy, levy different rates for different categories of rateable property, determined in subsection (2) and (3), which must be determined according to the -:

(a) use of the property

(b) permitted use of the property

(c) a combination of (a) and (b).

(2) A municipality must determine the following categories of rateable property in terms of subsection (1): provided that such property category exists within the municipal jurisdiction-:

- i. Residential properties
- ii. Industrial properties
- iii. Business and commercial properties
- iv. Agricultural properties
- v. Mining properties
- vi. Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes,
- vii. Public service infrastructure properties
- viii. Properties owned by public benefit organisations and used for specified public benefit activities,
- ix. Properties used for multiple purposes, subject to section 9: or
- x. Any other category of property as may be determined by the minister, with the concurrence of the minister of finance, by notice in the gazette.

(3) In addition to the categories of property determined in terms of subsection(2), a municipality may determine additional categories of the rateable property, including vacant land : provided that, with the exception of vacant land, determination of such property categories does not circumvent the categories of rateable property that must be determined in terms of subsection (2).

(4) (a) where municipality can, on good cause, show that there is a need to such-categories the property categories listed in subsection(2), a municipality must apply to the minister in writing for authorisation to create one or more such- categories.

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

(b) Such application must-

(i) Be accompanied by a motivation for such sub-section;

(ii) demonstrate that such-categorisation is not in contravention of section 19, and

(c) Reach the minister at least 15 months before the start of the municipal financial year in which the municipality envisages levying a rate on such such-categorised property

### 5. CATEGORIES OF PROPERTY AND OWNERS OF PROPERTY

a) The Council has resolved to levy different rates for different categories of property, based on the use of the property concerned, the ownership of the property concerned, and the geographical area where the property is situated.

b) The following categories of property are recognised:

- i) residential property;
- ii) residential property: mixed use;
- iii) industrial property;
- iv) business and commercial property;
- v) farm property: residential;
- vi) farm property: business and commercial;
- vii) farm property: industrial;
- viii) smallholding property: residential;
- ix) smallholding property: residential mixed use
- x) smallholding property: industrial;
- xi) smallholding property: business and commercial;
- xii) public service infrastructure property;
- xiii) public benefit organisations property;
- xiv) property used for multiple purposes;
- xv) vacant Land;
- xvi) game parks; and
- xvii) agricultural property

c) In determining the categories of owners identified for the purpose of exemptions, rebates and reductions, the following criteria were utilised:

- i) the income of the owner of the property;
- ii) the source of income of the owner of the property;
- iii) the employment status of the owner of the property; and
- iv) use of the property.

d) The following categories of owners and the geographical area, as defined in the Act or herein, [part 6], have been identified for the purpose of exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- i) public benefit organisations and not-for-gain institutions;
- ii) indigent households;
- iii) pensioners;
- iv) disabled persons;
- v) sporting bodies;

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- vi) municipal owned property;
  - vii) state owned property;
  - viii) protected critical biodiversity areas;
  - ix) protected biodiversity; and
  - x) owners of property situated within an area affected by a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, No. 57 of 2002.
- e) Whilst some categories of property and categories of owners are granted relief with regard to the payment of rates, no relief shall be granted in respect of the payment for rates to any category of owner of property or to owners of properties on an individual basis, and any relief granted shall only be by way of an exemption, rebate or reduction, as provided for in this Policy.

### 6. SPECIAL RATING AREAS

- a) The Council may by resolution from time to time determine special rating areas as envisaged in Section 22 of the Act and levy additional rates on properties in such areas for the purposes of raising funds as contemplated in the said Section and the Council may adopt a policy to regulate the implementation of such special rating areas

### 7. EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

The Council has considered the following factors for the purposes of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- i) the need to accommodate indigent persons and less affluent pensioners;
- ii) the services provided to the community by public service organisations;
- iii) the environmental amenity value and reduced environmental risk; and
- iv) the private contribution to meeting municipal and national environmental management objectives and biodiversity targets.
- v) Owners of residential properties with a market value lower than an amount determined by the municipality, or
- vi) Owners of agricultural properties who are bona fide farmers.
- vii) In addition to the categories of rateable property determined in terms of section 8(2), a municipality may, subject to any ratio determined in terms of section 19, for the purposes of granting exemption, rebates and reductions, determine such categories based on-: (a) properties used for public service purposes, and
- viii) Properties to which the provisions of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999(Act No. 25 of 1999), apply, or an institution that has been declared to be subject to the cultural institutions Act, 1998(Act No. 119 of 1998).
- ix) owners of property situated within an area affected by -
- x) (i) a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); or
- f) (ii) any other serious adverse social or economic conditions:

In addition to the categories of rateable property determined in terms of section 8(2), a municipality may, subject to any ratio determined in terms of section 19, for the purposes of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, determine such categories based on-

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

(a) properties used for public service purposes; and

(b) properties to which the provisions of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999), apply, or an institution that has been declared to be subject to the Cultural Institutions Act, 1998 (Act No. 119 of 1998).

a) Exemptions: Public Benefit Organisations, Not-For-Gain Institutions and Residential

- i) In addition to the provisions made in Section 7 (2) (a) of the Act and the exclusions outlined in Section 17 of the Act, the Public Benefit Organisations and not-for-gain institutions or organisations may apply for the exemption of rates in respect of the following categories of properties owned by them:
- properties used exclusively as hospitals, clinics, mental hospitals, orphanages, retirement villages, old age homes, or any other benevolent institutions, provided that any profits from the use of such properties are used entirely for the benefit of the institution and/or to charitable purposes within the Municipality;
  - properties belonging to not-for-gain institutions (organisations) that perform charitable work;
  - land used exclusively for cemeteries and crematoriums;
  - properties declared as Long-term Protected Critical Biodiversity Areas by contractual agreement entered into with the municipality, or the provincial biodiversity conservation authority, and which are compliant with regulations under the Biodiversity Act (Act 10 of 2004), and the Protected Areas Act (Act 57 of 2003);
  - properties declared in terms of the Cultural Institutions Act, No. 29 of 1969 or the Cultural Institutions Act, No. 66 of 1989;
  - museums, libraries, art galleries and botanical gardens registered in the name of private persons and open to the public;
  - properties registered in the name of a trust or trusts and/or organisations, as defined in the Social Aid Act, No. 66 of 1989, which are maintained for the welfare of war veterans and their families;
  - properties owned and/or used by youth organisations for the promotion and development of the youth;
  - properties owned, or used, by institutions or organisations, the exclusive aim of which is to protect birds, reptiles, fish and animals on a not-for-gain basis;
  - properties registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship in terms of Section 17(1)(i) of the Act; and
  - property owned by or used by institutions/organisations whose exclusive aim is to protect biodiversity, registered in terms of Schedule 9 of the Income Tax Act, and compliant with relevant regulations under the Biodiversity Act or provincial legislation.
- ii) The effective date of the exemption from rating will be the date when the Municipality approves the application for exemption, irrespective of whether the property qualified for exemption in terms of its use prior to that date.

## PROPERTY POLICY

### NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- iii) Additional exemptions on the market value of property in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll for residential property will be granted as per the approved Municipal Tariffs.

#### b) Rebates

- i) The level of rebate granted to specific owners within each category of property situated within the service area of the Municipality will be determined annually as part of the operating budget process. Granting of rebates within a particular category of property is aimed at ensuring an equitable distribution of the property rates burden amongst the categories of property that constitute the property rates base of the Municipality.
- ii) Indigent households
  - The Council has adopted an Indigent Policy that provides for the alleviation of the rates burden on the low income sectors of the community within the Municipality. Owners of property who qualify for the assistance provided by this Policy must make application to access the relief provided if they do not automatically receive it.
- iii) Pensioners and disabled
  - Retired and disabled persons qualify for rebates in accordance with their annual household income. To qualify for such rebate, a retired or disabled property owner must:
    - » submit an application on the prescribed form on an annual basis;
    - » be a natural person;
    - » be the owner of the property which is categorised as residential;
    - » occupy the property as his or her normal residence or where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/her own, the spouse or minor children may satisfy the occupancy requirement;
    - » produce a bar-coded identity document;
  - pensioner's: be at least 60 years of age on 1 July of the financial year concerned; or if the owner turns 60 during the year the rebate will be granted on a pro rata basis from the date on which the applicant turned 60;
  - disabled: be in receipt of disability grant / pension and submit proof and nature of disability e.g. letter from doctor with application.
  - » be in receipt of a total gross annual income from all sources, excluding medical aid contributions, child support / grant but including the income of the spouse of the owner and all persons normally residing on that property, not exceeding R87,620 per annum (R7,302 per month); submit pension statements, previous 3 months (or the number of months determined necessary by the Chief Financial Officer) bank statements from all bank and investment accounts of owner and spouse, and proof of gross salary of any other persons living on the property (not just rental received). All documents provided must clearly state who it is for



## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- documents which do not reflect person's name or ID No. on will not be considered;
- » not be in receipt of an indigent subsidy;
- » provide a certified affidavit declaring any assistance from any other sources. Assistance received from family members not residing on property, will not however be included in the calculation of total household income;
- » provide a certified affidavit to explain any once-off monies received e.g. gifts, donations, etc; and
- » ensure that his/her accounts are not in arrears (or arrangements made to pay all outstanding amounts) before applying for the rebate and continue to pay the rates account in full until rebate is granted as no interest will be reversed

Further to the above:-

- » a usufructuary will be regarded as the owner;
- » the criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the municipality to allow for a property owned by a trust where the total number of beneficiaries meets all of the other requirements of this policy; and provided further that the gross monthly income of all persons residing on that property be added to the gross monthly income of the beneficiaries staying on that property;
- » owners qualify for only one rebate per year, if financial circumstances change they can only apply for future years;
- » The rebate applicable to the elderly and disabled is set out in the table hereunder:

<b>Annual Household Income</b>	<b>Rebate</b>
Less than 2 annual state pensions	100%
Between two state pensions and R39,800	85%
Between R39,801 and R49,420	70%
Between R49,421 and R59,030	55%
Between R59,031 and R68,520	40%
Between R68,521 and R78,120	25%
Between R78,121 and R87,620	10%

#### iv) Sporting bodies

Organisations, the sole purpose of which is to use the property owned/leased by them for sporting purposes, whether for gain or not, qualify for a rebate. In this regard, it is noted that assistance offered to professional sporting organisations may differ from that afforded to amateur organisations. Any profits earned must be invested in the betterment of the organisation and not be for private gain.

Audited financial statement must be provided, if however the sporting body does not have audited financial statement reasons therefore must be provided on the

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

club's official letterhead with the unaudited financial statement on submission of the application form.

v) Game Parks

In the case of properties that are used for game park/s, the owner(s) may qualify for a rebate, subject to the following conditions:

- the property must be used predominantly as a game park with the sole purpose of viewing of animals by the general public at an affordable price and for encouraging tourists to the area;
- the usage of the property must be in accordance with the zoning scheme of the area;
- the owner must be registered with the South African Revenue Service and provide proof thereof with the application. If proof of registration with SARS cannot be produced due to recent ownership change, upon application, a municipal official, authorised by the Municipal Manager shall issue a certificate of compliance to the owner, after an inspection of the property has been conducted and the municipal official is satisfied that such land is used predominately as a game park;
- the owner must run educational programs for schools and not for gain institutions at a nominal fee. Proof of such activities must be submitted with the application;
- the land owner must prove that he/she has complied with the National Veld and Forest Fire Act (Act 101 of 1998) and legislation governing the control of alien invasive species; and
- property used for hunting of game shall not qualify for the rebate.

vi) Agricultural property rebate

- i. When considering the criteria to be applied in respect of any exemptions, rebates and reductions on any properties used for agricultural purposes the municipality must take into account:-
  - a. the extent of rates related services rendered by the municipality in respect of such properties.
  - b. the contribution of agriculture to the local economy.
  - c. the extent to which agriculture assists in meeting the service delivery and developmental objectives of the municipality; and
  - d. the contribution of agriculture to the social and economic welfare of farm workers.
- ii. In terms of section 84 of the Act the Minister for Provincial and Local Government, and in concurrence with the Minister of Finance as required through section 19 of the Act, may determine that a rate levied by the Council on a category of non-residential property may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential property. In the absence of any such promulgation the municipality will apply the standard ratio for agricultural properties as

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

1:0.25 (75% rebate on the tariff for residential properties). For the 2009/2010 financial year the minister has promulgated a ratio of 1:0.25.

- iii. An additional rebate (based on the total property value) of 65% will be granted by the municipality.
- iv. The granting of the additional rebate is subject to the following:
  - a. All applications must be addressed in writing to the municipality by the date as approved by the municipality. This application will be required as a once off requirement. Any new applications for the next financial year and onwards must be addressed in writing to the municipality on the dates as approved by the municipality. If the rebate applied for is granted the rebate will apply for the full financial year and such application again regarded as a once off requirement.
  - b. All applications for the additional rebate must be certified and authorized by the local office of organized agriculture in the municipal area as proof of the use of the property for agricultural purposes. The onus also rests on recipients to immediately notify Council of any changes in their original application.
  - c. The municipality retains the right to refuse the exemption if the details supplied in the application form were incomplete, incorrect or false.
- v. No other rebates will be granted to properties that qualify for the agricultural rebate. For the avoidance of doubt, properties that qualify for the agricultural rebate will not be entitled to the residential rate exemption as set out in this policy.
- vi. Phasing in of the rates

The rates to be levied on newly rateable property shall be phased in as explicitly provided for in section 21 of the Act.

The phasing-in discount on the properties referred to in section 21 shall be as follows:

First year:	75% of the relevant rate;
Second year:	50% of the relevant rate; and
Third year:	25% of the relevant rate (100% of the relevant rate for Agricultural Property – special agreed rebate).

- vii) If the usage of a property changes during a financial year, the rebate applicable will be reduced pro rata for the balance of the financial year.
- viii) All accounts of the applicant must be up to date or arrangements must be made to pay any outstanding balances before any rebate will be granted.

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### ix) **Incentive Rebate - Commercial**

The following rebate incentive is to assist in maintaining, promoting and luring local commercial property investment in Vryburg :

Individuals, entities and groups of entities that own more than three properties of which the total municipal value exceeds R 25 000 000-00 (Twenty Five Million Rand) shall qualify for a rebate of 28 % of their commercial property taxes. The rebate shall be deducted from each and every assessment immediately after such assessment has been done in accordance with municipal regulations and applicable tariffs.

The rebate will be handled on an application basis with a new application to be lodged every year.

If the value of the property is less than R 25 000 000-00 (Twenty Five Million Rand), an applicant can still apply. The application will then be reviewed on the basis of promoting investment and growth in Vryburg.

#### **Definitions for purposes of the proposed rebate:**

Individuals - Shall include all natural persons.

Entities - Shall include registered companies; registered corporations and registered trusts.

Groups of entities- Shall include:

A corporate group of entities with a common source of corporate control; and

A family group of entities comprising of two or more entities of which at least one of the directors, members or trustees of each entity within such group is either the same person or are related to each other within the 2nd degree; AND The shareholders and/or beneficiaries (including by virtue of trust) are of blood relation to each other and at least one of the directors of all the entities

### c) **Reductions**

Owners of property situated within an area affected by a disaster

- i) Property owners within any category of property may apply for a reduction in the property value for rates purposes where the value of the property has been adversely affected by a natural disaster, as defined in terms of the Disaster Management Act, No 57 of 2002, and the property shall be re-valued as at date of such natural disaster, in accordance with the Act.

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### d) Process For Granting Exemptions, Rebates And Reductions

- i) Applications for exemptions and rebates will only be considered after an application on the prescribed form has been lodged with the Chief Financial Officer. Once an application is approved conditions for re-application are governed by Section 21 (4) of this policy. Applications must reach the Municipality before 30 June of the first financial year for which relief is sought, failing which the exemption or rebate will lapse and will only be re-instated once the application has been approved
- ii) All applications must be made under oath. In addition, applications for exemptions by public benefit organisations must be accompanied by a letter from the South African Revenue Service confirming that the organisation qualifies for exemption in terms of the Income Tax Act. All other property owners seeking an exemption must submit either a letter from their auditors, or annual financial statements confirming that the applicant qualifies for an exemption.
- iii) The properties mentioned in [19](1)(j) above shall be exempt from property rates only on submission of a written affidavit on the prescribed form certifying that the use of the property is in compliance with Section 17(1)(i) of the Act. Affidavits must reach the Chief Financial Officer before 30 June of the year preceding the start of the financial year for which relief is sought.
- iv) Religious organisations only apply once for the exemption and thereafter only at the request of the CFO, (applicants could however on request be required to provide proof that the properties are still being used for religious purposes). Applications for exemptions for PBO's and not-for-gain organisations as well as rebates for sporting bodies and game parks must be resubmitted after ever general valuation or at the request of the CFO and if the usage of the property changes or the conditions of the policy are amended. Applications for pensioner's rebates must however be submitted on an annual basis.
- v) Properties for which application for exemption from the payment of rates is made must be used exclusively for the purpose that forms the basis for the application for exemption. Where this is not the case, the property will form part of the category multiple use properties and those portions not used for the purpose for which application for exemption has been made will be re-valued and property rates levied in accordance with the category/categories of property applicable.
- vi) An application for an exemption or rebate must authorise the Municipality to inspect the property at any reasonable time during the financial year to confirm compliance with the conditions of the exemption or rebate. Where access is denied, the exemption or rebate may be withheld, or withdrawn, if already effective.
- vii) Applications for a reduction in rates based on a reduction in value of a property must be made on the prescribed form within 30 days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the reduction of the value of the property relied upon.
- viii) The onus rests on the applicant to ensure that the application form and all supporting documents are lodged timeously, and that the property concerned qualifies for the exemption, rebate, or reduction.
- ix) The effective date of an exemption or rebate shall be the date when the Municipality approves the application for exemption or rebate, irrespective of whether or not the property qualified for exemption or rebate in terms of its use prior to that date.

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- x) The Municipality reserves the right to refuse an exemption or rebate if the details supplied in the application are incomplete, incorrect, or false.
- e) In accordance with Section 15(3) of the Act, the Municipal Manager of the Municipality shall annually table in the Council of the Municipality a:
  - i) list of all exemptions, rebates and reductions granted by the Municipality during the previous financial year; and
  - ii) statement reflecting the income of the Municipality foregone during the previous financial year by way of such exemptions, rebates and reductions and the exclusions referred to in Section 17 (1) (a), (e), (g), (h) and (i) of the Act.

The exemptions, rebates and reductions shall be clearly indicated on the property rates account submitted to each property owner

### 8. CRITERIA FOR RATING MULTIPLE USE PROPERTY

- a) The following criteria will apply to the rating of multiple use properties within the Municipality:
  - i) apportionment of the market value of a property to the different purposes for which the property is used; and
  - ii) application of the relevant rate to each of the components of the property, based on its value.

### 9. MUNICIPAL OWNED PROPERTY

- a) Naledi Local Municipality-owned land, being utilised by other Directorates for administrative purposes, such as electricity, water, sanitation, refuse and fresh produce market will be rateable.

### 10. PROCESS FOR RATING AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY

- a) Properties used for agricultural purposes but not categorised as property used for agricultural purposes, shall be revalued, categorised and rated as such only on submission of a written affidavit on the prescribed form certifying that the use of the property is in compliance with this policy and the appropriate legislation.
- b) The Municipality reserves the right to refuse categorising a property as agricultural if the details supplied in the application are incomplete, incorrect or false. The properties of all applicants will be inspected, and revalued as per the Act on a supplementary valuation.
- c) The effective date for rating will be in terms of the Act.

### 11. AMOUNT DUE FOR RATES

- a) A rate will be determined for each of the different categories of property within the Municipality in order to establish the revenue to be generated from property rates. This property rates revenue, less any rates rebates applicable to the different categories of property, will be included in the annual operating budget approved by the Council for each financial year. The rates and levels of rebate as approved by Council will be published together with the Municipality's annual budget.

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**





# **NORTH WEST NOORDWES**

## **PROVINCIAL GAZETTE PROVINSIALE KOERANT**

Vol. 259

**MAHIKENG**  
16 AUGUST 2016  
16 AUGUSTUS 2016

No. 7679

### **PART 2 OF 2**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4532



9 771682 453002

07679



## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- b) Joint owners of property are jointly and severally liable for the payment of property rates.
- c) The payment of property rates may not be deferred beyond the due date by reason of an objection to the valuation of the property concerned in the valuation roll.

The submission of an application for a rebate or exemption does not defer the liability of payment of rates beyond the due date. Any interest raised for non-payment or short payment prior to date of processing the application will be payable irrespective of whether the property/owner qualifies for the rebate/exemption or not.

### 12. FREQUENCY OF PAYMENTS

Assessment rates are levied annually as a single amount and raised monthly on the owners account and payable as such, or may be paid annually by arrangement. Agricultural properties are raised annually on the owners account and is payable as such, or may be paid monthly by arrangement. In the case of an application for a certificate in terms of Section 118 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, the full amount which remains unpaid, inclusive of all instalments, for the remaining financial year shall be payable

### 13. FREQUENCY OF VALUATIONS

The Municipality shall every four years prepare a new valuation roll by means of a general valuation of all rateable property within the Municipality. Supplementary valuations will be undertaken twice during each financial year. Additional supplementary valuations can be carried out at the discretion of the CFO.

### 14. CORRECTION OF ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

If the rates levied on a particular property have been incorrectly determined because of an error in valuation or rating category, the rates shall be appropriately adjusted from the beginning of the financial year in which the incorrect valuation or rating category was brought to the attention of the Municipality. Where the rates levied on a particular property have been incorrectly determined because of false information provided by the property owner concerned or used by the owner of a property for a purpose other than a permitted use, the correct amount will be levied by the Municipality for the full financial year concerned. In addition, where the error occurred because of false information provided by the owner or as a result of the contravention of the permitted use of the property concerned, interest on the unpaid portion of the adjusted rates payable shall be levied at the maximum rate determined by the Council for the payment of overdue rates accounts.

### 15. COLLECTION OF ARREARS ACCOUNTS

All arrears and outstanding balances on accounts will be collected in terms of the Municipalities Debt and Credit Control Policy. The relevant legislation and case law will apply.

## PROPERTY POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### 16. DELEGATION OF POWERS AND AUTHORITY

#### 16.1. Delegation

This policy should be applied with due observance of the municipality's policy with regard to delegated powers. Such delegations refer to delegations between the Council and Municipal Manager as well as between the Municipal Manager and other responsible officials. All delegations in terms of this policy document should be recorded in writing.

#### 16.2. Authority

Any deviation from this policy for whatsoever reason must be authorized by the Municipal Manager and in the case of the municipal manager, the Mayor will authorize.

### 17. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY

17.1. This policy will be effective from the date the policy is approved per council resolution.

17.2. The implementation of this policy cannot be backdated and all sections thereof will only be implemented from date of approval.

# FINAL TARIFF POLICY



## NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Council resolves to adopt the following proposal as the Tariff Policy of the Naledi Local Municipality

Policy effective date:	[30 May 2012]
Approved date:	[29 May 2012]
Resolution:	[141/2012]

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. PURPOSE</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. GENERAL PRINCIPLES</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>4. DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>5. CATEGORIES OF CUSTOMERS</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>6. SERVICE AND EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATIONS AND COST ELEMENTS</b>	<b>11</b>
6.1. SERVICE CLASSIFICATION	11
6.2. EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATION	12
6.3. COST ELEMENTS	13
<b>7. TARIFF TYPES</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>8. CALCULATION OF MAJOR TARIFFS FOR MAJOR SERVICES</b>	<b>14</b>
8.1. TARIFFS DUE TO COSTS OF OPERATION	14
8.2. WATER	14
8.3. ELECTRICITY	16
8.4. REFUSE REMOVAL	16
8.5. SEWERAGE	16
<b>9. MINOR TARIFFS</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>10. NOTIFICATION OF TARIFFS, FEES AND SERVICES CHARGES</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>11. DELEGATION OF POWERS AND AUTHORITY</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>12. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY</b>	<b>19</b>

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### 1. INTRODUCTION

In terms of Section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 the municipal council must adopt and implement a tariff policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements.

The tariff policy must at least reflect the principles set out in section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act.

The tariff policy may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination.

### 2. PURPOSE

The Naledi Local Municipality wishes to achieve the following objectives by adopting this tariff policy:

- 2.1. To comply with the provisions of Section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.
- 2.2. To prescribe procedures for calculating tariffs where the Naledi Local Municipality wishes to appoint service providers in terms of Section 76(b) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.
- 2.3. To give guidance to the councillor responsible for Finance and Auditing regarding tariff proposals that must be submitted to Council annually during the budget process

### 3. GENERAL PRINCIPLES

- 3.1. Service tariffs imposed by the Naledi Local Municipality shall not be viewed as taxes, and therefore the ability of the relevant consumer or user of the services to which such tariffs relate, shall not be considered as a relevant criterion.

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

3.2. The municipality shall ensure that its tariffs are uniformly and fairly applied throughout the municipal region.

3.3. Tariffs for the four major services rendered by the municipality, namely:

3.3.1. Electricity

3.3.2. water

3.3.3. sewerage (waste water)

3.3.4. refuse removal (solid waste)

Shall as far as possible recover the expenses associated with the rendering of each service concerned. The tariff that a particular consumer or user pays shall therefore be directly related to the standard of service received and the quantity of the particular service used or consumed.

3.4. The municipality shall, as far as circumstances reasonably permit, ensure that the tariffs levied in respect of the four major services further generate an operating surplus each financial year of 10 percent or such lesser percentage as the council may determine at the time that the annual operating budget is approved. Such surpluses shall be applied in relief of property rates and for the partial financing of general services or for the future capital expansion of the service concerned, or both. The modesty of such surplus shall prevent the service tariffs concerned from being viewed as concealed taxes.

3.5. Indigent households will have access to basic services through indigence relief approved by the Council in accordance with the Integrated Development Plan and Section 74(2)(c)(i) and (ii) of the Municipal Systems Act from time to time and shall be funded from the annual Equitable Share Grant granted to the Council and is subject to the availability of funds from the Grant.

3.6. The municipality shall develop, approve and at least annually review an indigent support programme for the municipal area. This programme shall set out clearly the municipality's cost recovery policy in respect of the tariffs that it levies on registered indigents, and the implications of such policy for the tariffs that it imposes on other users and consumers in the municipal region.



## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- 3.7. In line with the principles embodied in the Constitution and in other legislation pertaining to local government, the municipality may differentiate between different categories of users and consumers in regard to the tariffs that it levies. Such differentiation shall, however, at all times be reasonable, and shall be fully disclosed in each.
- 3.8. The municipality's tariff policy shall be transparent, and the extent to which there is cross-subsidisation between categories of consumers or users shall be disclosed to users.
- 3.9. The municipality shall ensure that its tariffs shall be readily understandable by all users affected by the tariff policy.
- 3.10. The municipality undertakes to render its services cost effectively in order to ensure the best possible cost of service delivery.
- 3.11. In the case of directly measurable services, namely electricity and water, the consumption of such services shall be properly metered by the municipality, and meters shall be read, wherever circumstances reasonably permit, on a monthly basis. The charges levied on consumers shall be proportionate to the quantity of the service that they consumed.
- 3.12. In addition, the municipality shall levy monthly availability charges for the services concerned, and these charges shall be fixed for each type of property as determined in accordance with the detailed policies set out below. Generally, consumers of water and electricity shall therefore pay two charges: one, relatively minor, which is unrelated to the volume of consumption and is levied because of the availability of the service concerned; and another directly related to the consumption of the service in question
- 3.13. In considering the costing of its water, electricity and sewerage services, the municipality shall take due cognisance of the high capital cost of establishing and expanding such services, and of the resultant high fixed costs, as opposed to variable costs of operating these services. The municipality therefore undertakes to plan the management and expansion of the services carefully in order to ensure that both current and reasonably expected future demands are adequately catered for, and that demand levels which

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

fluctuate significantly over shorter periods are also met. This may imply that the services may at times or for certain periods operate at less than full capacity, and the costs of such surplus capacity must also be covered in the tariffs which are annually levied.

3.14. The following principles will also apply:

- a) Free services will only be possible if the National Government pay to the municipality an equitable share subsidy, which covers the full costs of the free services.
- b) All users of municipal services will be treated equitably. Save for poor households and deserving categories of users, the various categories of customers will pay the same charges based on the same cost structure.
- c) The amount payable by consumers will be in proportion to usage of the service.
- d) Indigent households must at least have access to basic services through lifeline tariffs or direct subsidisation.
- e) Tariffs must reflect the total cost of services.
- f) Within limits, customers should be free to choose from a range of applicable tariffs.
- g) Tariffs must be set at a level that facilitates the sustainability of services. Sustainability will be achieved by ensuring that:
  - i) Cash inflows cover cash outflows. This means that sufficient provision for working capital and bad debts will be made.
  - ii) Access to the capital market is maintained. This will be achieved by providing for the repayment of capital, maintaining sufficient liquidity levels and making profits on trading services.
- h) Provision will be made in appropriate circumstances for a surcharge on a tariff. This will be required during a national disaster and periods of droughts when a restriction of usage is required.
- i) Providing for penalties to prohibit exorbitant use will encourage efficient and effective use of resources.
- j) The extent of subsidisation of tariffs will be disclosed.
- k) VAT is excluded from all tariffs and will be additional to these tariffs when applicable.
- l) A property used for multiple purposes must, for purposes of these tariffs be assigned to a category determined by the council for properties used for a purpose corresponding with the dominant use of the property if the Municipality cannot

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

readily make an apportionment in relation to the services concerned and the categories of users.

- m) In order to provide the Municipality with appropriate security for payment of amounts owing to it from time to time for services rendered, the Council shall impose a system of deposits payable by customers. The deposits shall be set with due regard to the potential financial risk associated with the amounts owing from time to time. The level of the deposits shall be revised annually and the Municipality may introduce transitional arrangements in respect of existing users.

#### 4. DEFINITIONS

In this tariff policy, unless the context otherwise indicates –

**“agricultural consumers”** means consumers engaged in agriculture as defined in LUPO,

**“break even”** means the financial situation where the income derived by the Municipality from the supply of a service is equal to the aggregate of the fixed and the variable costs associated with the provision of the service concerned;

**“commercial consumers”** means shops, offices, liquor stores, governmental institution (unless otherwise stated), supermarkets, public garages, gathering places (unless otherwise stated), nurseries, places of entertainment, service stations, hairdressing salons, caravan parks, banks, hotels, hospitals, clinics, guesthouses, boarding houses and doctor and dentist consulting rooms and suchlike business undertakings;

**“community service”** means the services referred to in paragraph 5(1)(c) [that the Council has classified as such] and in respect of which the tariffs are set at a level that the costs of the services are not recovered fully from public service charges and are of a regulatory nature;

**“consumer”** means the occupier of any premises which the Naledi Local Municipality have agreed to supply with a municipal service or the owner of such premises or any other person who has entered into an agreement with the Municipality for the supply of a service or who is lawfully obtaining the service from the Municipality;

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

"**the council**" means Municipal Council, and "**municipal council**" shall have a corresponding meaning;

"**councillor for financial services**" means the councillor of the municipal council responsible for financial services;

"**domestic consumers**" means residential properties, group housing, town houses, semidetached houses and suchlike properties;

"**due date**" –

- a) in relation to accounts payable monthly on a recurring basis, the 15th day of the month which follows on the month during which an account is rendered;
- b) in relation to accounts payable annually, 30th September unless otherwise provided by any other law; and
- c) in all other instances, as and when demand for payment is made by the Municipality;

"**economic services**" means services in respect of which the tariffs are set at a level that the total costs of the services are recovered from customers;

"**educational institutions**" means schools (unless otherwise stated), colleges, universities and suchlike institutions;

"**flat rates**" means the unit

"**the Finance Act**" means the Local Government : Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No 56 of 2003);

"**fixed costs**" means costs which do not vary with consumption or volume produced

"**indigent households**" means households that are registered at the municipality as such and meet the municipality's criteria in terms of its credit control and debt collection policy and

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

occupying a property within the jurisdiction of the municipality and "poor households" shall have a corresponding meaning;

**"industrial consumers"** means industrial undertakings, factories, warehouses, workshop, scrap yards, wine cellars, abattoirs, dairy processing plants, fish markets and suchlike consumers;

**"LUPO"** means the Land Use Planning Ordinance (Cape Ordinance 15 of 1985, as amended);

**"Municipality"** means when referred thereto as—

- a) an entity, Naledi Local Municipality as a municipality described in Section 2 of the Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), including a duly authorized official of Naledi Local Municipality; and
- b) a geographical area, the area of jurisdiction of Naledi Local Municipality as determined in terms of the Local Government : Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act 27 of 1998);

**"owner"** in relation to a property, means the person in whose name the property is registered in the Deeds Registry and such owner's successors;

**"public benefit organisations"** means public benefit organizations as defined in Section 30 of the Income Tax Act No 58 of 1962;

**"resident "** means a person who ordinarily resides in the municipal area;

**"special agreements"** means special tariff agreements entered into with categories of consumers making significant economic contributions to the community and create job opportunities;

**"sport and recreation facilities"** means properties used exclusively for sport and recreation purposes including school sport fields which are metered separately for water and electricity consumption;

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**"the Systems Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no 32 of 2000);

**"total cost"** means the sum of all fixed and variable costs associated with a service;

**"trading services"** means services and in respect of which the tariffs are set at a level that the Council makes a profit on the delivery of the services;

**"two-part tariffs"** means tariffs that are raised to recover the fixed and variable costs separately. The fixed costs are recovered by dividing the total fixed costs by the number of customers per category and the variable costs are recovered by dividing the total variable costs by the volume consumed;

**"units consumed"** means the number of units consumed of a particular service and are measured in terms of the tariff structure reflected in paragraph 7;

**"Variable costs"** means costs that vary with consumption or volume produced

**"VAT"** means Value-Added Tax in terms of the Value-Added Tax Act, 1991, as amended;

any reference in this tariff policy to 'an availability charge' in relation to a particular service (eg. water) shall mean an amount payable by the consumer in respect of the service because the consumer may reasonably be connected to the service which is available although the property concerned is not in fact so connected. In contrast hereto a 'minimum charge' shall refer to the minimum amount payable by the consumer in respect of a particular service irrespective of the extent to which the service is used during any given period of time.

### 5. CATEGORIES OF CUSTOMERS

5.1. Separate tariff structures may be imposed for the following categories of consumers (which the council may change):

- a) Domestic consumers;
- b) Commercial consumers;
- c) Industrial consumers;
- d) Agricultural consumers;

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- e) Municipalities;
- f) Consumers with whom special agreements were made;
- g) Consumers in certain geographical areas;
- h) Sport and recreation facilities
- i) Educational institutions; and
- j) Public benefit organisations and suchlike institutions.

5.2. In line with the principles embodied in the Constitution and in other legislation local government, the municipality may differentiate between different categories of users and consumers in regard to the tariffs that it levies. Such differentiation shall, however, at all times be reasonable, and shall be fully disclosed in each Annual Budget.

### 6. SERVICE AND EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATIONS AND COST ELEMENTS

#### 6.1. Service classification

The Chief Financial Officer shall, subject to the guidelines provided by the National Treasury of the Department of Finance and Mayoral Committee of the council, make provision for the following classification of services.

##### 6.1.1. Trading services

- a) Water
- b) Electricity

##### 6.1.2. Economic services

- a) Sewerage disposal
- b) Refuse Removal
- c) Fixed billboards and the display of advertisements in public places
- d) Recreation resorts
- e) Airport Services

##### 6.1.3. Community Services

- a) Air pollution
- b) Administration and Treasury Services
- c) Building control
- d) Cemeteries
- e) Child care facilities

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- f) Control of public nuisances
- g) Fire fighting and emergency assistance
- h) Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public
- i) Licensing of dogs
- j) Local amenities
- k) Local sport facilities
- l) Local tourism
- m) Municipal parks and recreation
- n) Municipal planning
- o) Municipal public works, only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities and to administer functions specially assigned to them under the Constitution or any other law
- p) Municipal roads
- q) Nature Reserves
- r) Noise pollution
- s) Pounds
- t) Public places
- u) Storm water management system in built-up areas
- v) Street lighting
- w) Street trading
- x) Trading regulations
- y) Traffic

### 6.1.4. Subsidized Services

- a) Health and ambulance
- b) Libraries and museum
- c) Proclaimed Roads

### 6.2. Expenditure classification

Expenditure will be classified in terms of Generally Recognised Accounting Practise (GRAP)



## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### 6.3. Cost elements

6.3.1. The following cost elements will be used to calculate the tariffs of the different services:

- a) Fixed costs that consist of the capital cost (depreciation on assets and capital redemption on external loans only) and any other costs of a permanent nature as determined by the council from time to time.
- b) Variable costs. This includes all other expenditure that has reference to the services.
- c) Total cost is equal to the fixed costs plus variable cost.

## 7. TARIFF TYPES

In determining the type of tariff applicable to the type of service the municipality shall make use of the following six options or a combination of the same.

- 7.1. Single tariff: this tariff shall consist of a cost per unit consumed. All costs will be recovered through unit charges at the level where income and expenditure breaks even. Subject to a recommendation by the Chief Financial Officer the council may decide to approve profits on trading services during the budget meeting. Such profits will be added to the fixed and variable cost of the service for the purpose of calculating the tariffs.
- 7.2. Cost related two to three part tariffs: this tariff shall consist of two to three parts. Management, capital, maintenance and operating costs will be recovered by grouping certain components together e.g. management, capital and maintenance costs may be grouped together and be recovered by a fixed charge, independent of consumption for all classes of consumers, while the variable costs may be recovered by a unit charge per unit consumed. Three part tariffs will be used to calculate the tariff for electricity and to provide for maximum demand and usage during limited demand.
- 7.3. Inclining block tariff: this tariff is based on consumption levels being categorised into blocks, the tariff being determined and increased as consumption levels increase. The first step in the tariffs will be calculated at break-even point. Subsequent steps will be calculated to yield profits and to discourage excessive use of the commodity.
- 7.4. Declining block tariff: this tariff is the opposite of the inclining block tariff and decreases as consumption levels increase. The first step will be calculated by dividing the fixed and variable cost and profit determined by council from time to time by the volume consumed. This tariff will only be used for special agreements.

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

7.5. Regulating tariff: this tariff is only of a regulatory nature and the municipality may recover the full or a portion of the cost associated with rendering the service

7.6. Time-of-use tariff: this tariff is based on fixed charges and seasonally and time differentiated energy and demand charges

### 8. CALCULATION OF MAJOR TARIFFS FOR MAJOR SERVICES

#### 8.1. Tariffs due to costs of operation

In order to determine the tariffs that must be charged for the supply of the four major services, the municipality shall identify all the costs of operation of the undertakings concerned, including specifically the following:

- 8.1.1. Cost of bulk purchases in the case of water and electricity.
- 8.1.2. Distribution costs, including distribution losses in the case of water and electricity.
- 8.1.3. Depreciation and finance charges.
- 8.1.4. Maintenance of infrastructure and other fixed assets.
- 8.1.5. Administration and service costs, including:
  - a) Service charges levied by other departments delivering support services, such as a finance, human resources and legal services.
  - b) Reasonable general overheads, such as the costs associated with the office of the Municipal Manager, and Managers directly responsible to the Municipal Manager for certain services.
  - c) Adequate contributions to the provisions for bad debts and obsolescence of stock.
  - d) All other ordinary operating expenses associated with the service concerned, including, in the case of the Electricity Service, the cost of providing street lighting in the municipal area.
  - e) The intended surplus to be generated for the financial year

#### 8.2. Water

- 8.2.1. The categories of water consumers as set out below shall be charged at the applicable tariffs as approved by the council in each annual budget.

Categories of consumption and charges

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- 8.2.2. The municipality shall provide the first 6kl of water per month free of charge to all approved indigent households consumers.
- 8.2.3. Because water is a scarce national resource and this municipality is committed to the prudent conservation of such resources, the tariff levied for domestic consumption of water shall escalate according to the volume of water consumed.
- 8.2.4. The tariffs for domestic consumption shall be based on the levels reflected in the following table:

	Kiloliters per month		
Step 1	0	To	6
Step 2	7	To	15
Step 3	16	To	30
Step 4	31	To	50
Step 5	51	And	Above

- 8.2.5. The cost of water in the first three steps will be calculated at break-even and will include any basic/availability charges.
- 8.2.6. The non-domestic consumers tariff shall be based on the levels reflected in the following table:

	Kiloliters per month		
Step 1	0	To	6
Step 2	7	To	15
Step 3	16	To	30
Step 4	31	To	50

- 8.2.7. A basic charge per water meter in the rural area as determined by the Council from time to time may be charged on all water consumers, except consumers using pre-paid meters.
- 8.2.8. Where consumers are not connected to the water services or consumers that can reasonable connect to the service within an approved township establishment, an availability tariff will be payable.

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### 8.3. Electricity

- 8.3.1. The guidelines and policy issued by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time will form the basis of calculating tariffs.
- 8.3.2. To make electricity affordable to certain categories of consumers, cross subsidisation between and within categories of consumers, will be allowed based on the load factors or categories and consumers within the category.
- 8.3.3. The fixed costs or portions thereof will be recovered through an energy or time-of-use charge

### 8.4. Refuse Removal

- 8.4.1. A separate fixed monthly refuse removal charge shall apply to each category of users based on the costs of the service concerned and the applicable level of service that can vary from once a week up to 7 times a week.
- 8.4.2. The fixed basic charge will be based on volume removed and the costs associated with its disposal

### 8.5. Sewerage

- 8.5.1. The categories of sewerage users as set out below shall be charged per month at the applicable tariff as approved by the council in each annual budget.

#### Categories of usage and charges

- 8.5.2. A Basic (availability) charge per month shall be charged on undeveloped land
- 8.5.3. A fixed monthly charge sewerage charge shall apply to each category of users based on the costs of the services concerned and the applicable levels of services that can vary, e.g. night soil removal service, cesspool service, waterborne sewerage service ect.
- 8.5.4. An effluent fee shall further be payable by factories and other industrial users where the wastewater emanating from such users requires special purification measures by the municipality. Such fees shall be based on the toxic content of the wastewater concerned and the costs of purification.

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### 9. MINOR TARIFFS

9.1. All minor tariffs shall be standardized within the municipal region.

9.2. All minor tariffs shall be approved by the Council in each Annual Budget, and shall, when deemed appropriate by the Council, be subsidized by property rates and general revenues, particularly when the tariffs will prove uneconomical when charged to cover the cost of the service concerned or when the cost cannot accurately be determined, or when the tariff is designed purely to regulate rather than finance the use of the particular service or amenity.

9.3. All minor tariffs over which the municipality has full control shall annually be adjusted at least in line with the prevailing consumer price index, unless there are compelling reasons why such adjustments should not be effected.

9.4. Minor tariffs shall include the following:

- 9.4.1. cemetery fees
- 9.4.2. connection and reconnection fees
- 9.4.3. housing rental
- 9.4.4. library fees, being
  - membership fees
  - fines
  - lost books
  - lost membership cards
- 9.4.5. rental for utilizing municipal premises and municipal sports grounds
- 9.4.6. rental for utilizing municipal property
- 9.4.7. lease of municipal property
- 9.4.8. building plan fees
- 9.4.9. advertisement sign fees
- 9.4.10. plastic bag sales
- 9.4.11. refuse bin sales
- 9.4.12. cleaning of overgrown stands
- 9.4.13. connection fees for major municipal services
- 9.4.14. Photostat copies and faxes

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- 9.4.15. clearance certificate memoranda
- 9.4.16. pound fees
- 9.4.17. cleansing of sewerage blockages
- 9.4.18. electricity or water disconnection and reconnection fees
- 9.4.19. the provision of information from the Council's records
- 9.4.20. sale of live stock
- 9.4.21. garden refuse removal.

9.5. The accounting officer shall maintain a list of all minor services indicating their unit of service for the purpose of determining tariffs, fees, charges and levies. Such list shall be reviewed annually together with the proposed tariffs, fees, charges and levies.

### **10. NOTIFICATION OF TARIFFS, FEES AND SERVICES CHARGES**

- 10.1. After the draft budget as required by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) has been tabled, the accounting officer must invite the local community to submit representations for consideration by Council. Such invitation includes the draft resolutions on taxes and tariffs proposed.
- 10.2. After approval of the budget, the Council will give notice of all tariffs approved at the annual budget meeting at least 30 days prior to the date the tariffs become effective.
- 10.3. A notice stating the purpose of the council resolution, date on which the new tariffs shall become operational and the Municipality will advertise invitation for objections.
- 10.4. All tariffs approved must have been considered at the annual budget meeting.

### **11. DELEGATION OF POWERS AND AUTHORITY**

#### **11.1. Delegation**

This policy should be applied with due observance of the municipality's policy with regard to delegated powers. Such delegations refer to delegations between the Council and Municipal Manager as well as between the Municipal Manager and other responsible officials. All delegations in terms of this policy document should be recorded in writing.

## TARIFF POLICY NALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### 11.2. Authority

Any deviation from this policy for whatsoever reason must be authorized by the Municipal Manager and in the case of the municipal manager, the Mayor will authorize.

## 12. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY

12.1. This policy will be effective from the date the policy is approved per council resolution.

12.2. The implementation of this policy cannot be backdated and all sections thereof will only be implemented from date of approval





Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065  
Also available at the **North-West Province**, Private Bag X2036, Mmabatho, 8681. Tel. (0140) 81-0121.